FAERON

Price and Specification Guide **USA**





krug healthcare §

FAERON | TABLE OF CONTENTS

FAERON | GUEST BACK

- 3 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 3 Faeron Features
- 4 Faeron Options
- 5 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 6 Faeron Guest Pricing

FAERON METAL | GUEST BACK

- 8 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 9 Faeron Features
- 10 Faeron Options
- 11 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 12 Faeron Guest Pricing

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT BACK

- 14 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 15 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 16 Faeron Patient Pricing

FAERON METAL | PATIENT BACK

- 18 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 19 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 20 Faeron Patient Pricing

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING

- 22 Faeron Multiple Seating Instructions
- 24 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 25 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 27 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 28 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 31 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 32 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING

- 36 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 37 Faeron Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 39 Faeron Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 40 Faeron Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 46 Faeron Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 47 Faeron Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 51 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 52 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 53 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 54 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 55 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 56 Faeron Easy Access Chair Pricing

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE

- 57 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 58 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 59 Faeron Lounge Features & Options
- 60 Faeron Lounge Pricing

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

- 66 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 67 Faeron Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 68 Faeron Lounge Features & Options
- 69 Faeron Lounge Pricing

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

- 79 Faeron Upholstered Lounge
- 80 Faeron Upholstered High Back Lounge
- 81 Faeron Upholstered Wing Back Lounge

FAERON WOOD | TABLES

- 82 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 84 Faeron Linking Tables
- 85 Faeron Free Standing Tables

FAERON METAL | TABLES

- 86 Faeron LEED Credit Summary
- 87 Faeron Linking Tables
- 88 Faeron Free Standing Tables

GENERAL INFORMATION

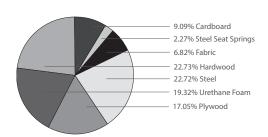
- 89 Terms & Conditions
- 89 Warranty
- 91 KRUG Textiles Upholstery Fabrics
- 93 KRUG Textiles Leather & Faux Leather
- 95 Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
- 95 CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
- 96 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
- 96 KRUGEXPRESS Program
- 97 Wood Finishes
- 97 Standard Laminates
- 98 Metal Finishes
- 98 Urethane Color Options
- 98 Solid Surface Program

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life

CONTRIBUTES TO

	00:1::::20:20:0	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



GLIDES

Faeron's Beech wood legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or plastic glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANELS

Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



KINETIC BACK OPTION

Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	364
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	376
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	396
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	410
30" Under-seat Splashguard	72	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573
44" Under-seat Splashguard	91	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598
Removeable Seat Cover	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645
Removable Back Cover	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	138		
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	33		
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	64		
Floor-saver Felt Glide (per chair)	29		
Metal Glide (per chair)	25		
Plastic Glide (per chair)	8		

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	I/MODEI	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F/	ABRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1134	1178	1223	1314	1404	1495	1588	1678	1861
	21" Semi Closed FAE2-G21SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1539	1609	1676	1813	1951	2087	2222	2361	2635
	21" Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1554	1619	1689	1825	1964	2100	2237	2374	2646
	24" Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1213	1258	1305	1396	1487	1580	1669	1760	1944
	24" Semi Closed FAE2-G24SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1620	1690	1758	1896	2032	2169	2306	2443	2717
	24" Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1634	1703	1772	1908	2044	2184	2319	2457	2728

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **page** 5. See page 98 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA
					Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F. 4	ABRIC GF 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1384	1451	1514	1645	1778	1909	2040	2170	2433
	30" Semi Closed FAE2-G30SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1792	1881	1968	2146	2323	2500	2678	2853	3207
	30" Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	1804	1893	1981	2160	2334	2511	2690	2866	3219
	44" Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1702	1782	1866	2032	2196	2362	2529	2694	3025
	44" Semi Closed FAE2-G44SNC	Arm Beech Palette	2109	2214	2321	2531	2742	2954	3163	3374	3797
	44" Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2121	2227	2332	2543	2754	2965	3177	3386	3811

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 5</u>. See <u>Pages 98</u> for color selection.

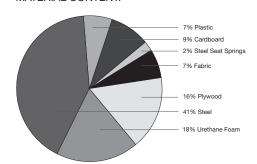
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA
					Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Metal seating models have a builtin clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT

Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

GLIDES

Faeron's metal legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or non-slip rubber glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see chart on page 639 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE

Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS

ARM PANEL

Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).)



KINETIC BACK OPTION

The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS

Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$64 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$64 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING

All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44" Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30" - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44" - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	
30" Under-seat Splashguard	72	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215	
44" Under-seat Splashguard	91			
Removeable Seat Cover	90			
Removable Back Cover	58			
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29			
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18			
Metal Glides	25			

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

		COM COL FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER						
DESCRIPTION	MODEL .	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver I FAE2M-G21OPAS	Metallic F 1014	rame 1059	1098	1187	1272	1360	1447	1535	1708
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-G21OPAN	ed Nickel 1207	Frame 1251	1294	1380	1466	1555	1642	1729	1902
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G21SPAS	Silver M	etallic Fran 1466	ne 1533	1663	1793	1923	2055	2185	2445
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G21SPAN	Brushed 1596	Nickel Fra 1661	ame 1727	1857	1987	2117	2249	2378	2639
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve FAE2M-G21CPAS	r Metallic 1414	Frame 1480	1543	1673	1804	1935	2065	2195	2458
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brusi FAE2M-G21CPAN	hed Nicke 1609	el Frame 1671	1737	1869	1999	2130	2261	2390	2652
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver I FAE2M-G24OPAS	Metallic F 1092	rame 1136	1179	1266	1354	1438	1527	1613	1788
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-G24OPAN	ed Nickel 1285	Frame 1330	1373	1460	1545	1633	1719	1806	1980
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G24SPAS	Silver M	etallic Fran 1544	ne 1611	1743	1871	2002	2133	2263	2523
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-G24SPAN	Brushed 1672	Nickel Fra 1738	ame 1803	1935	2064	2194	2326	2457	2717
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silve FAE2M-G24CPAS	1492	1557	1622	1753	1883	2013	2145	2274	2535
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brusi FAE2M-G24CPAN	hed Nicke 1686	el Frame 1751	1816	1946	2077	2208	2339	2466	2728

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **Page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	Nickel
			44			

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Polymer Arm, Si FAE2M-G30OPAS	lver Metal 1254	llic Frame 1316	1378	1505	1629	1755	1879	2003	2254
	30" Open Polymer Arm, B FAE2M-G30OPAN	rushed Nio 1447	ckel Frame 1509	1571	1697	1822	1947	2072	2196	2448
	30" Semi Closed Polymer	Arm, Silve	er Metallic F	rame						
	FAE2M-G30SPAS	1643	1728	1811	1980	2147	2317	2485	2654	2989
	30" Semi Closed Polymer	Arm, Brus	shed Nickel	Frame						
	FAE2M-G30SPAN	1837	1921	2004	2173	2342	2510	2678	2847	3185
	30" Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver Met	allic Frame							
	FAE2M-G30CPAS	1656	1738	1822	1990	2160	2328	2496	2664	3003
	30" Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed N	Nickel Frame	е						
	FAE2M-G30CPAN	1849	1932	2016	2186	2354	2523	2690	2859	3195
-	44" Open Polymer Arm, Si	Iver Metal	llic Frame							
	FAE2M-G44OPAS	1556	1634	1713	1870	2029	2186	2343	2502	2816
	44" Open Polymer Arm, B	rushed Ni	ckel Frame							
	FAE2M-G44OPAN	1749	1827	1907	2063	2221	2381	2536	2695	3009
	44" Semi Closed Polymer	Arm, Silve	er Metallic F	rame						
	FAE2M-G44SPAS	1944	2044	2145	2345	2546	2746	2948	3147	3553
	44" Semi Closed Polymer	Arm. Brus	shed Nickel	Frame						
	FAE2M-G44SPAN	2138	2239	2340	2539	2741	2942	3142	3343	3745
	44" Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver Met	allic Frame							
	FAE2M-G44CPAS	1956	2058	2157	2357	2559	2760	2959	3161	3563
	44" Closed Polymer Arm,	Brushed N	lickel Frame	Э						
	FAE2M-G44CPAN	2149	2252	2352	2552	2753	2954	3156	3355	3759

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215

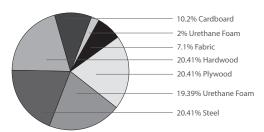
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	G	21	0	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed
			30	С	SA	Nickel
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

	00	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	49	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	53	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage COM Yardage COM			
	Seats & Backs Only	Seat Only	Back Only	Closed Arm Panel		
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8	_	
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8		

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	364	
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	376	
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	396	
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	410	
30" Under-seat Splashguard	72	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	
Removeable Seat Cover	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	
Removable Back Cover	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	138	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33			
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64			
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29			
Metal Glides	25			
Plastic Glides	8			

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see **Page 9**.

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7 L	EATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC	Beech Palette	1187	1245	1303	1416	1530	1643	1757	1871	2100
	21" Semi Closed FAE2-P21SNC	Arm Beech Palette	1594	1673	1755	1914	2076	2236	2394	2554	2873
	21" Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC	Beech Palette	1609	1688	1768	1927	2087	2247	2407	2567	2884
	24" Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC	Beech Palette	1256	1314	1371	1484	1597	1713	1827	1941	2168
	24" Semi Closed FAE2-P24SNC	l Arm Beech Palette	1664	1745	1823	1984	2144	2303	2463	2623	2942
	24" Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC	Beech Palette	1676	1756	1836	1997	2157	2316	2476	2636	2955

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 15. See Page 98 for color selection.

OOT OODE RET					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA
					Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC	Beech Palette	1452	1537	1622	1794	1966	2136	2307	2479	2820
	30" Semi Closed FAE2-P30SNC	d Arm Beech Palette	1860	1968	2079	2295	2510	2726	2944	3161	3594
	30" Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC	Beech Palette	1871	1981	2089	2306	2523	2740	2957	3173	3606

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 15</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

DECODIDA	N/MODE!	COM	0	COL		RIC GRAI		7	EATHER	0	Fabric	Shipping	Cubaa
DESCRIPTIO	N/MODEL	Į.	2	3	4	5	6	/	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	21" Adjustable H FAE2-RHR21	leadrest 327	376	405	433	460	491	517	546	586	0.9	2.3	0.9
	24" Adjustable H FAE2-RHR24	leadrest 359	411	444	477	509	540	570	601	644	0.9	2.3	0.9
	30" Plus Patient FAE2-RHR30	Headrest 429	491	530	565	602	642	678	716	766	0.9	2.3	0.9

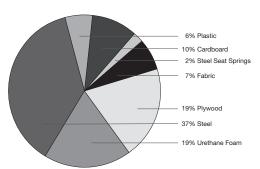
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	Р	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	No Cap
			24	S	UC
				Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
			30	С	SC
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
					SA
					Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	61	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	65	22
30" Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	76	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage
	Seats & Backs Only	Seat Only	Back Only	Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
30" Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	
30" Under-seat Splashguard	72	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215	
Removeable Seat Cover	90			
Removable Back Cover	58			
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33			
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64			
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29			
Metal Glides	25			
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18			

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Patient Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see **page** 9.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/	/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF	RIC GRADI 5	ES 6	LI 7	EATHER 8	9
BEGGIII HOIV	21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver N	•						'		
	FAE2M-P21OPAS	1066	1120	1177	1284	1393	1503	1611	1719	1936
	21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe FAE2M-P21OPAN	d Nickel F 1260	rame 1315	1370	1479	1587	1695	1803	1912	2131
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P21SPAS	Silver Met	allic Fram	ne 1609	1760	1911	2063	2215	2368	2672
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Drughad N	liakal Era							
	FAE2M-P21SPAN	1647	1724	1802	1955	2106	2257	2410	2562	2866
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver	· Metallic F	rame							
A	FAE2M-P21CPAS	1466	1541	1619	1772	1923	2076	2228	2381	2684
	21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush	ned Nickel	Frame							
F	FAE2M-P21CPAN	1661	1736	1815	1966	2117	2269	2421	2571	2878
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver N FAE2M-P24OPAS	∕letallic Fra	ame							
	FAEZIVI-PZ4OPAS	1132	1186	1241	1349	1459	1566	1673	1782	2002
	24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushe	d Nickel F	rame							
	FAE2M-P24OPAN	1327	1379	1435	1541	1651	1760	1869	1979	2194
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm,	Silver Met	allic Fram	ne						
	FAE2M-P24SPAS	1519	1597	1671	1825	1979	2130	2281	2433	2738
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, FAE2M-P24SPAN	Brushed N	Nickel Fra 1791	me 1866	2018	2170	2322	2476	2629	2932
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver FAE2M-P24CPAS	Metallic F	rame 1610	1685	1837	1989	2140	2294	2445	2747
	24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brush FAE2M-P24CPAN	ned Nickel 1727	Frame 1802	1879	2031	2184	2333	2487	2639	2943

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	_
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M Chair	P Potiont Conting	21	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	PA Delumer Arm	S Silver Metallic
Faeron	Cnair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	
			24	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed
			30	С	SA	Nickel
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL				COI	M 2	(COL 3	FABF	RIC GRAD 5	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Pol	ymer Arı	m, Silve	er Metalli									
	FAE2M-P30O		,	131		1	1482	1644	1808	1970	2133	2297	2621
	30" Open Pol FAE2M-P30O		m, Brus	shed Nick 151			1673	1837	2002	2165	2327	2489	2817
	30" Semi Clos	sed Poly	mer Ar	m. Silver	Metallic	Frame							
	FAE2M-P30S			170			1913	2121	2326	2533	2740	2947	3358
	30" Semi Clos	and Poly	mer Ar	m Bruch	ed Nicke	l Frame							
	FAE2M-P30S		IIICI AI	190			2108	2315	2520	2726	2934	3140	3553
Ш	Ш												
$\overline{}$	30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame												
	FAE2M-P30C	PAS		171	9 182	2	1926	2133	2339	2545	2751	2958	3370
	30" Closed Po FAE2M-P30C		ırm, Brı	ushed Ni 191			2119	2326	2532	2739	2946	3153	3563
Ш													
DESCRIPTION	I/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	21" Adjustable He	adroat											
	FAE2-RHR21	327	376	405	433	460	491	517	546	586	0.9	2.3	0.9
	O42 Adimetable Us												
	24" Adjustable He FAE2-RHR24	agrest 359	411	444	477	509	540	570	601	644	0.9	2.3	0.9
	30" Plus Patient H FAE2-RHR30	leadrest 429	491	530	565	602	642	678	716	766	0.9	2.3	0.9

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List	Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	
30" Under-seat Splashguard	72	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215	
Removeable Seat Cover	90			
Removable Back Cover	58	ORDERING NOTES:		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a	Wood Arm (WA) or a	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the mo	(,	
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29	Arm Style selection below and add the upcharg		
Metal Glides	25	See page 98 for color selection.	c listou.	
Plastic Glides	8	tor color selection.		

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M Chair	P Potiont Coating	21	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	PA Palveray Avera	S Silver Metallic
Faeron	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
			24	S	WA	N
				Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed
				22 2.00004.4		Nickel
			30	С	SA	Nickei
				Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

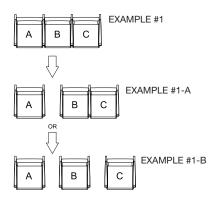
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

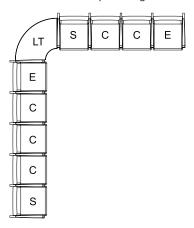
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Linit

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Faeron Linking Tables can be joined to any Faeron Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

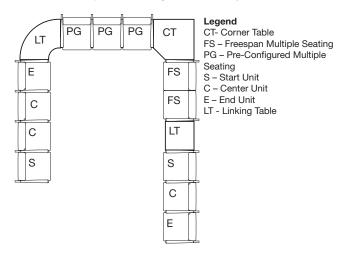
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	76	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	86	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	109	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	124	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	83	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	93	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	121	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	136	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Ganging Bracket Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) Removable Back Cover (per back) Urethane Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	64 33 64 58 120 58 90 58 69 182 187 198 205 287 299 321 339	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B See page 637 for color selection. Floor-saver Felt Glides Metal Glides Plastic Glides Additional features and options information see	364 376 396 410 573 598 678 645 29 25 8

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P**, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265	
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271	

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

	COM				FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
2 Seat - 21" Open A FAE2-PCG21X2ONC		gured Unit, 1982	Guest Ba 2073	cks 2165	2347	2530	2713	2894	3077	3442	
2 Seat - 21" Semi Cl FAE2-PCG21X2SNC		e-configure 2620	d Unit, Gi 2745	uest Back 2872	s 3122	3374	3626	3876	4128	4630	
2 Seat - 21" Closed FAE2-PCG21X2CNC		igured Unit 2643	;, Guest E 2770	acks 2896	3147	3399	3651	3902	4153	4654	
2 Seat - 24" Open A FAE2-PCG24X2ONC		gured Unit, 2160	Guest Ba 2252	cks 2342	2524	2709	2890	3073	3255	3620	
2 Seat - 24" Semi CI FAE2-PCG24X2SNC		e-configure 2798	d Unit, Gi 2924	uest Backs 3049	s 3299	3552	3802	4055	4306	4809	
2 Seat - 24" Closed FAE2-PCG24X2CNC		igured Unit 2823	, Guest E 2948	acks 3074	3324	3577	3827	4080	4331	4833	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 24</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PC	G	21X2	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-configured	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	24X2	S	UC
			Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3	Olosed Allii	SA SA
						Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GF	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	3
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arn FAE2-PCG21X3ONC	<u> </u>	ured Unit, 2817			3366	3638	3911	4185	4459	5007
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Clos FAE2-PCG21X3SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	-configure 3687	d Unit, Gu 3870	iest Backs 4053	4417	4782	5147	5512	5878	6607
	3 Seat - 21" Closed A FAE2-PCG21X3CNC	rm Pre-confi Beech Palette	gured Unit 3724	, Guest B 3907	acks 4089	4455	4818	5185	5549	5915	6644
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arn FAE2-PCG24X3ONC	n Pre-configi Beech Palette	ured Unit, 9	Guest Bao 3114	cks 3249	3523	3797	4071	4347	4618	5167
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Clos FAE2-PCG24X3SNC	sed Arm Pre Beech Palette	-configure 3895	d Unit, Gu 4029	uest Backs 4213	4576	4943	5307	5673	6036	6766
	3 Seat - 24" Closed A FAE2-PCG24X3CNC	rm Pre-confi Beech Palette	gured Unit 3933	, Guest B 4066	acks 4249	4614	4979	5344	5710	6075	6805

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 24</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	UC Pre-configured	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		Multiple Unit	P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	44	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	49	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	48	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	53	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	54	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	64	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	71	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.8

FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width		l Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms		Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Ganging Bracket Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) (per chair) 21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) 30" Under-seat Splashguard (per seat) Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) Removable Back Cover (per back) Urethane Arm Cap (each)	64 33 64 58 120 58 72 90 58 69	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B See page 637 for color selection.	364 376 396 410 573 598 678 645
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	182 187 198 205 287 299 321 339	Floor-saver Felt Glides Metal Glides Plastic Glides Additional features and options information se	29 25 8 e page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271
30" Chairs	82	95	110	135	159	185	210	235	286

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MC	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Start U FAE2-SG21ONC	Jnit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1134	1178	1223	1314	1404	1495	1588	1678	1861
	21" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG21SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 1539	ack 1609	1676	1813	1951	2087	2222	2361	2635
	21" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG21CNC	Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 1554	1619	1689	1825	1964	2100	2237	2374	2646
	24" Open Arm Start L FAE2-SG24ONC	Jnit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1213	1258	1305	1396	1487	1580	1669	1760	1944
	24" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG24SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 1620	ack 1690	1758	1896	2032	2169	2306	2443	2717
	24" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG24CNC	Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 1634	1703	1772	1908	2044	2184	2319	2457	2728
	30" Open Arm Start L FAE2-SG30ONC	Jnit, Guest I Beech Palette	Back 1384	1451	1514	1645	1778	1909	2040	2170	2433
\Rightarrow	30" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG30SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 1792	ack 1881	1968	2146	2323	2500	2678	2853	3207
	30" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG30SNC	Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 1804	1893	1981	2160	2334	2511	2690	2866	3219
	44" Open Arm Start L FAE2-SG44ONC	Jnit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1702	1782	1866	2032	2196	2362	2529	2694	3025
	44" Semi Closed Arm FAE2-SG44SNC	Start Unit, Beech Palette	Guest B 2109	ack 2214	2321	2531	2742	2954	3163	3374	3797
	44" Closed Arm Start FAE2-SG44CNC	Unit, Gues Beech Palette	t Back 2121	2227	2332	2543	2754	2965	3177	3386	3811

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 27</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

DUCT CODE KEY	Y					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		End Unit		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
		Multiple Seating				SA Solid Surface Arm

			COM		COL	FAI	BRIC GRAD	ES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Center	21" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG21ONC	Beech	iest Back 1041	1087	1134	1223	1314	1404	1497	1588	1771
	21" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG21SNC	Palette rm Center I Beech Palette	Jnit, Gues 1271	st Back 1330	1386	1501	1613	1728	1841	1956	2185
ů	21" Closed Arm Ce FAE2-CG21SNC		Guest Bac 1284	k 1341	1398	1512	1624	1741	1855	1968	2195
	24" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG24ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	iest Back 1121	1168	1213	1306	1396	1487	1580	1669	1854
	24" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG24SNC	rm Center I Beech Palette	Jnit, Gues 1355	t Back 1411	1467	1582	1695	1810	1924	2037	2266
	24" Closed Arm Ce FAE2-CG24CNC	enter Unit, 0 Beech Palette	Guest Bac 1367	k 1422	1481	1593	1708	1822	1937	2051	2279
	30" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG30ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	iest Back 1292	1359	1423	1556	1688	1818	1949	2081	2342
	30" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG30SNC	arm Center I Beech Palette	Jnit, Gues 1526	t Back 1601	1677	1833	1987	2139	2295	2448	2756
	30" Closed Arm Ce FAE2-CG30CNC	enter Unit, (Beech Palette	Guest Bac 1537	k 1613	1690	1844	1999	2152	2306	2461	2768
	44" Open Arm Cer FAE2-CG44ONC	nter Unit, Gu Beech Palette	lest Back 1611	1692	1776	1941	2107	2272	2437	2605	2934
	44" Semi Closed A FAE2-CG44SNC	arm Center I Beech Palette	Jnit, Gues 1840	t Back 1936	2030	2217	2406	2593	2781	2970	3346
	44" Closed Arm Ce FAE2-CG44CNC	enter Unit, 0 Beech Palette	Guest Bac 1854	k 1947	2042	2229	2418	2607	2794	2984	3358

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 27</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

	-					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		С	Р	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		Е		30	С	SC
		End Unit			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Ca
		Multiple Seating				SA
						Solid Surface Arr

DESCRIPTION/MODE	ïL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRAD 5	ES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End	21" Open Arm End FAE2-EG21ONC	Unit, Guest B Beech Palette	ack 1041	1087	1134	1223	1314	1404	1497	1588	1771
	21" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG21SNC	m End Unit, (Beech Palette	Guest Ba	ack 1330	1386	1501	1613	1728	1841	1956	2185
	21" Closed Arm Eng FAE2-EG21CNC	d Unit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1284	1341	1398	1512	1624	1741	1855	1968	2195
	24" Open Arm End FAE2-EG24ONC	Unit, Guest B Beech Palette	ack 1121	1168	1213	1306	1396	1487	1580	1669	1854
	24" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG24SNC	m End Unit, 0 Beech Palette	Guest Ba 1355	ack 1411	1467	1582	1695	1810	1924	2037	2266
	24" Closed Arm Eng FAE2-EG24CNC	d Unit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1367	1422	1481	1593	1708	1822	1937	2051	2279
	30" Open Arm End FAE2-EG30ONC	Unit, Guest B Beech Palette	ack 1292	1359	1423	1556	1688	1818	1949	2081	2342
	30" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG30SNC	m End Unit, (Beech Palette	Guest Ba 1526	ack 1601	1677	1833	1987	2139	2295	2448	2756
	30" Closed Arm Ene FAE2-EG30CNC	d Unit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1537	1613	1690	1844	1999	2152	2306	2461	2768
	44" Open Arm End FAE2-EG44ONC	Unit, Guest B Beech Palette	ack 1611	1692	1776	1941	2107	2272	2437	2605	2934
	44" Semi Closed Ar FAE2-EG44SNC	m End Unit, 0 Beech Palette	Guest Ba 1840	ack 1936	2030	2217	2406	2593	2781	2970	3346
	44" Closed Arm Ene FAE2-EG44CNC	d Unit, Guest Beech Palette	Back 1854	1947	2042	2229	2418	2607	2794	2984	3358

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 27</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	S	G	21	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest		Open Arm	No Cap
		С	Р	24	S	UC
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
		E		30	С	SC
		End Unit Multiple Seating			Closed Arm	Solid Surface Ca
						Solid Surface Arn

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	74	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	84	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	105	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	120	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	81	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	91	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	117	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	132	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	77	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	87	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	111	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	126	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	84	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	94	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	123	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	138	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)	
PCF21X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF21X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF24X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6	
PCF24X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.

The approval process is as follows:

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair) Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair) Ganging Bracket Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	64 33 64 58 120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White 364 Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color 376 Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B 396 Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C 410
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard Removeable Seat Cover (per seat) Removable Back Cover (per back) Urethane Arm Cap (each) Floor-saver Felt Glides Non-slip Rubber Glides	58 90 58 69 29 18	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White 573 Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color 598 Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C 678 Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B 645 See page 637 for color selection.
Metal Glides Plastic Glides	25 8	Additional features and options information see page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271

^{1.} A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

^{2.} The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

^{3.} The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

			COM		COL	F	ABRIC GF	RADES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC		- Open Ar 1834	m 2 Seat 1924	, Guest E 2017	3ack 2197	2382	2564	2745	2929	3294
	21" Pre-Configured Free	enan I Init	Somi Cla	acad Arm	2 Soat	Guest Ree	k				
	FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2241	2356	2471	2697	2927	3156	3383	3609	4067
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC		- Closed A 2254	Arm 2 Sea 2368	at, Guest 2483	Back 2712	2938	3165	3396	3622	4081
	21" Pre-Configured Free										
	FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC	Beech Palette	2495	2632	2768	3042	3316	3589	3865	4138	4685
	21" Pre-Configured Free	enan I Init	Somi Cla	acad Arm	2 Soat	Guest Ree	k				
	FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC	Beech Palette	2904	3062	3222	3541	3862	4182	4502	4818	5457
	21" Pre-Configured Free	cnan l ls:+	Closed /	\rm 2 Ca	nt Guact	Pack					
	FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC		2916	3076	3236	3554	3873	4193	4512	4833	5471

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 31**. See **page 98** for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	А	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES		DES		LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Freet FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Open Arı 1990	m 2 Seat, 2083	Guest E 2172	3ack 2356	2538	2720	2904	3084	3452
	24" Pre-Configured Frees FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Semi Clo 2398	osed Arm 2513	2 Seat, 2629	Guest Back 2854	3083	3312	3539	3767	4223
	24" Pre-Configured Frees FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Closed A 2411	Arm 2 Sea 2526	at, Guest 2639	: Back 2867	3096	3323	3553	3781	4236
	24" Pre-Configured Frees FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Open Arı 2717	m 3 Seat, 2854	Guest E 2991	3266	3538	3814	4086	4361	4906
	24" Pre-Configured Frees FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Semi Clo 3127	osed Arm 3286	3 Seat, 3445	Guest Back 3765	4085	4402	4722	5042	5681
	24" Pre-Configured Frees FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC	span Unit - Beech Palette	Closed A	arm 3 Sea 3297	at, Guest 3457	Back 3776	4097	4416	4735	5055	5693

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 31</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	А	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

			СОМ		COL	FABRIC GRADES		DES		LEATHER	3
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC	span Unit - Beech Palette	- Open Ar 2364	m 2 Seat 2457	, Guest E 2546	3ack 2728	2911	3093	3277	3458	3823
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -	- Semi Clo	osed Arm	2 Seat. (Guest Back					
	FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC	Beech Palette	3004	3131	3255	3507	3757	4007	4259	4509	5010
	21" Pre-Configured Free	onan I Init	Classed	1 rm 2 Co	ot Cucot	Pools					
	FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC		3029	3156	3279	3532	3783	4033	4284	4533	5035
	21" Pre-Configured Free FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC	span Unit - Beech Palette	- Open Ar 3353	m 3 Seat 3490	, Guest E 3627	3899	4173	4447	4721	4995	5544
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -	- Semi Clo	osed Arm	. 3 Seat. (Guest Back					
	FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC	Beech Palette	4223	4405	4588	4952	5318	5684	6049	6414	7145
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Unit -	- Closed /	Arm 3 Se	at, Guest	Back					
	FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC		4261	4443	4624	4990	5355	5720	6085	6450	7180

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 31. See Page 98 for color selection.

PRODUCT CO	DE KET						
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	Α	0	NC
Faeron Chair	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
	Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC	
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

		0	СОМ	0	COL		RIC GRAI		7	LEATHE	
DESCRIPTION/MOI		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Fre FAE2-PCFG24X2BONG		2520	Arm 2 Se 2612	at, Guest 2703	Васк 2884	3069	3249	3433	3617	3981
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	esnan Uni	t - Semi (Closed Ar	m 2 Seat	Guest Ba	ck				
	FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC		3160	3286	3410	3662	3911	4164	4416	4666	5168
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	esnan I Ini	t - Close	d Δrm 2.5	Seat Gues	t Back					
	FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC		3185	3311	3434	3686	3936	4189	4441	4691	5192
	04" Due Confinued Fu		. 0	A 0. C a	-1 01	Daal					
	24" Pre-Configured Fre FAE2-PCFG24X3BON0		3577	3712	3848	4124	4397	4669	4945	5218	5766
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Uni	t - Semi (Closed Ar	m 3 Seat,	Guest Ba	.ck				
	FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC		4445	4630	4812	5176	5541	5906	6270	6634	7367
	24" Pre-Configured Fre		t - Close	d Arm 3 S	Seat, Gues	st Back					
	FAE2-PCFG24X3BCNC	Beech Palette	4483	4666	4846	5214	5579	5944	6308	6673	7403

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 31</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE	2	PCF	G	21X2	А	0	NC
Faeron	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm	No Cap
		Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	В	S	UC
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Semi Closed Arm	Urethane Cap
				24X2		С	SC
						Closed Arm	Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA
							Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	134	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	149	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	102	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	146	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	161	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to <u>page 95</u> for C.O.M approval process.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	287
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	299
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	321
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	339
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	90		
Removable Back Cover (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	573
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	598
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	645
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	108	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	678
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29	See page 637 for color selection.	
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Metal Glides	25		

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P**, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 9.

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

		COM		COL		RIC GRAI			EATHE	
DESCRIPTION/MOD		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS		-	Unit, Gud 1966	est Backs 2139	, Silver M 2313	letallic Fr 2487	ame 2660	2833	3182
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN		-	Unit, Gue 2256	est Backs 2430	, Brushed 2606	d Nickel F 2778	Frame 2951	3126	3472
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS			igured U 2639	Init, Guest 2878	t Backs, 3 3117	Silver Me 3356	tallic Frame 3595	3834	4312
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN			igured U 2929	Init, Guest 3167	t Backs, I 3409	Brushed 3646	Nickel Frame 3886	4125	4603
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyr FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS		-	d Unit, G 2663	uest Back 2902	s, Silver	Metallic I 3381	Frame 3619	3858	4336
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyr FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN		0	d Unit, G 2954	uest Back 3192	ks, Brush 3432	ed Nickel 3669	Frame 3909	4147	4626
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS		•	Unit, Gue	est Backs 2308	, Silver M 2482	letallic Fr 2656	ame 2830	3004	3352
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN		-	Unit, Gud 2427	est Backs 2597	, Brushed 2772	d Nickel F 2947	Frame 3119	3293	3642
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS			igured U 2807	Init, Guest 3047	t Backs, 3 3287	Silver Me 3528	tallic Frame 3763	4004	4482
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN			igured U 3099	Init, Guest 3339	t Backs, I 3578	Brushed 3816	Nickel Frame 4055	4294	4771
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polyr FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS			d Unit, G 2831	uest Back 3070	ks, Silver 3311	Metallic I 3550	Frame 3787	4027	4505
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polyn FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN			d Unit, G 3121	uest Back 3363	s, Brush 3602	ed Nickel 3840	Frame 4080	4318	4795
¥				Arm S	tyle Optic	on Upcha	arges			\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (can also be specified with a SA), replace "PA" in the mobelow and add the upchargor selection.	del number		Solid S Solid S Solid S	Gurface Ar Gurface Ar Gurface Ar Gurface Ar /Palette W	m (pair) - m (pair) - m (pair) -	Gr A Co Gr B Gr C	lor		573 598 645 678 215
	Series Chair Type	Back	Type	Size	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Arm Ty	rpe	Arm Style		Metal Finish
FAE [2M PC PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Gue	est	21X2	2	O Open A	rm	PA Polymer Arm	1	Silver Metallic
		Pati	ent	21X3	_	Closed /		Wood Arm SA Solid Surface A	Arm	Brushed Nickel

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRAD 4 5	ES 6	LEA	THER 8	9
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polyr FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS		ured Unit, G 2816	uest Backs, Silver 3077 3339			4118	4639
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polyr FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN	0	ured Unit, G 3203	uest Backs, Brus 3463 3724			4507	5028
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Close	d Polymer Arm Pre	-configured	Unit, Guest Backs	s, Silver Met	allic Frame)	
	FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS	3384 3558	3731	4080 4426	4773	5122	5469	6164
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN		-configured 4117	Unit, Guest Backs 4466 4815	•		ne 5856	6553
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Poly FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS	,	gured Unit, 3766	Guest Backs, Silvo 4113 4461			5504	6200
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Poly FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN		gured Unit, 4154	Guest Backs, Bru 4502 4848			5891	6586
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polyr FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS		ured Unit, G 2968	uest Backs, Silver 3229 3489			4271	4793
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polyr FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN	•	ured Unit, G 3355	uest Backs, Brus 3617 3876			4660	5182
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS		-configured 3882	Unit, Guest Backs 4231 4579	-		5620	6316
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Close FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN	•	-configured 4271	Unit, Guest Backs 4617 4967	•		ne 6008	6706
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Poly FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS	,	gured Unit, 3918	Guest Backs, Silve 4266 4614			5657	6352
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Poly FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN		gured Unit, 4308	Guest Backs, Brus 4654 5003			6044	6739
ODDEDING NOTES.			Arm Sty	le Option Upchar	ges		\$L	ist
	also be specified with a V	` ,	`	rface Arm (pair) - (73
	replace "PA" in the mod ow and add the upcharge		Solid Su	rface Arm (pair) - (rface Arm (pair) - (Gr B		6	98 45
See <u>page 98</u> for color se	election.			rface Arm (pair) - (alette Wood Arm (78 15
PRODUCT CODE KEY								
Line Seri	es Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Typ	e A	rm Style	Meta	al Finish
FAE 2M Faeron Cha	ir Pre-configured	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arr	m Po	PA lymer Arm	Silver	S Metallic
	Multiple Unit	P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed	Arm W	WA lood Arm	_ Br	N ushed
			21X3	С		SA	N	lickel

Solid Surface Arm

Closed Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width		Overall Height	Seat	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	56	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	61	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	60	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	65	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	66	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	76	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	83	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width		l Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms		Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	108
Ganging Bracket	58	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	287
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashquard	58	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	299
30" Under-seat Splashguard	72	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	321
44" Under-seat Splashquard	91	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	339
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	90		
Removable Back Cover (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	573
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	598
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	645
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	678
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Metal Glides	25		

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G** to FAE2M-S**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265	
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271	
30" Chairs	82	95	110	135	159	185	210	235	286	

DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEI	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	- DEL	'						'		
Start	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG210PAS	it, Guest 1014	Back, Silve 1059	er Metallio 1098	Frame 1187	1272	1360	1447	1535	1708
	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Un FAE2M-SG21OPAN	it, Guest 1207	Back, Brus 1251	shed Nick 1294	tel Frame 1380	1466	1555	1642	1729	1902
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S	Start Unit	, Guest Ba	ck, Silver	Metallic Fr	ame				
	FAE2M-SG21SPAS	1402	1466	1533	1663	1793	1923	2055	2185	2445
						_				
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S						0117	0040	0070	0600
	FAE2M-SG21SPAN	1596	1661	1727	1857	1987	2117	2249	2378	2639
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start U	Init, Gues	st Back, Sil	ver Metal	lic Frame					
	FAE2M-SG21CPAS	1414	1480	1543	1673	1804	1935	2065	2195	2458
	047101 151 4 01 111	0								
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start U FAE2M-SG21CPAN	nit, Gues 1609	st Back, Br 1671	ushed Nic 1737	tkel Frame 1869	1999	2130	2261	2390	2652
	TALZIVI-GOZ TOTAN	1003	1071	1757	1003	1333	2100	2201	2000	2002
	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Un								4040	.=
	FAE2M-SG24OPAS	1092	1136	1179	1266	1354	1438	1527	1613	1788
	24" Open Polymer Arm Start Un	it Guest	Back Brus	shed Nick	el Frame					
	FAE2M-SG24OPAN	1285	1330	1373	1460	1545	1633	1719	1806	1980
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S			-				0.400		
	FAE2M-SG24SPAS	1481	1544	1611	1743	1871	2002	2133	2263	2523
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm S	Start I Init	Guest Ra	ck Bruch	ad Nickal F	rame				
	FAE2M-SG24SPAN	1672	1738	1803	1935	2064	2194	2326	2457	2717
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start U					1000	0010	04.45	0074	0505
	FAE2M-SG24CPAS	1492	1557	1622	1753	1883	2013	2145	2274	2535
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Start U	Init. Gues	st Back, Br	ushed Nic	ckel Frame					
	FAE2M-SG24CPAN	1686	1751	1816	1946	2077	2208	2339	2466	2728

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	573
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	598
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	645
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	678
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

		COM		COL	FABF	RIC GRAD	ES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	30" Open Polymer Arm Start	Unit, Gı	uest Back,	Silver Met	allic Frame)				
	FAE2M-SG30OPAS	1254	1316	1378	1505	1629	1755	1879	2003	2254
	30" Open Polymer Arm Start	Unit, Gu	uest Back,	Brushed N	Nickel Fran	ne				
	FAE2M-SG30OPAN	1447	1509	1571	1697	1822	1947	2072	2196	2448
Ш	30" Semi Closed Polymer Ar	m Start	Unit. Guest	Back, Sil	ver Metalli	c Frame				
	FAE2M-SG30SPAS	1643	1728	1811	1980	2147	2317	2485	2654	2989
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Ar	m Start	Unit, Guest	Back, Br	ushed Nick	cel Frame				
	FAE2M-SG30SPAN	1837	1921	2004	2173	2342	2510	2678	2847	3185
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta	rt I Init (Suest Back	Silver M	etallic Fran	ne				
	FAE2M-SG30CPAS	1656	1738	1822	1990	2160	2328	2496	2664	3003
	30" Closed Polymer Arm Sta	rt Unit, (Guest Back	, Brushed	Nickel Fra	ıme				
	FAE2M-SG30CPAN	1849	1932	2016	2186	2354	2523	2690	2859	3195
	44" Open Polymer Arm Start	Unit, Gu	uest Back,	Silver Met	allic Frame					
	FAE2M-SG44OPAS	1556	1634	1713	1870	2029	2186	2343	2502	2816
	44" Open Polymer Arm Start	Unit. Gı	uest Back.	Brushed N	Nickel Fram	ne				
	FAE2M-SG44OPAN	1749	1827	1907	2063	2221	2381	2536	2695	3009
	44" Comi Clased Delumer Ar	m Ctart I	l lmit O	Daala Cil	Matalli	- F				
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Art FAE2M-SG44SPAS	1944	2044	2145	ver ivietalli 2345	2546	2746	2948	3147	3553
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Art FAE2M-SG44SPAN	m Start I 2138	Unit, Guest 2239	Back, Bro 2340	ushed Nick 2539	cel Frame 2741	2942	3142	3343	3745
	TALZIVI-SG44SFAN	2130	2239	2340	2559	2141	2942	3142	3343	3743
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta	rt Unit, (Guest Back	, Silver M	etallic Fran	ne				
	FAE2M-SG44CPAS	1956	2058	2157	2357	2559	2760	2959	3161	3563
	44" Closed Polymer Arm Sta	rt Unit, (Guest Back	, Brushed	Nickel Fra	ıme				
	FAE2M-SG44CPAN	2149	2252	2352	2552	2753	2954	3156	3355	3759

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ LIST
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	573
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	598
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	645
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	678
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	S	G	21	0	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		Multiple Seating	Р	24	S	WA	N
		С	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed
		Center Unit Multiple Seating		30	С	SA	Nickel
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
		E		44			
		End Unit					
		Multiple Seating					

DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21" Open Polymer Arm Center U FAE2M-CG21OPAS	Init, Gues 958	t Back, Si 1002	lver Metal 1045	lic Frame 1134	1220	1306	1393	1481	1654
	21" Open Polymer Arm Center U FAE2M-CG210PAN	Init, Gues 1056	t Back, Br 1097	rushed Nic 1141	ckel Frame 1229	1316	1403	1489	1579	1751
и	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm (FAE2M-CG21SPAS	Center Uni 1179	t, Guest B 1232	Back, Silve 1288	r Metallic F 1396	rame 1506	1613	1720	1831	2046
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm (FAE2M-CG21SPAN	Center Uni 1275	t, Guest B 1330	Back, Brus 1384	hed Nickel 1493	Frame 1601	1709	1818	1927	2145
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG21CPAS	Unit, Gue	est Back, S 1245	Silver Meta 1298	allic Frame 1408	1517	1624	1732	1841	2060
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG21CPAN	Unit, Gue 1288	est Back, E 1341	Brushed N 1396	lickel Frame 1506	e 1613	1720	1831	1938	2157
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center U FAE2M-CG24OPAS	Init, Gues 1037	t Back, Si 1081	lver Metal 1122	lic Frame 1212	1296	1384	1471	1558	1731
	24" Open Polymer Arm Center U FAE2M-CG24OPAN	Init, Gues 1135	t Back, Br 1177	ushed Nic 1221	ckel Frame 1307	1394	1482	1567	1656	1828
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm (FAE2M-CG24SPAS	Center Uni 1257	t, Guest B 1311	Back, Silve 1363	r Metallic F 1474	rame 1583	1691	1801	1908	2124
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm (FAE2M-CG24SPAN	Center Uni 1354	t, Guest B 1408	Back, Brus 1462	hed Nickel 1570	Frame 1680	1790	1897	2006	2221
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG24CPAS	Unit, Gue 1269	est Back, S 1323	Silver Meta 1377	allic Frame 1485	1594	1704	1813	1921	2136
	24" Closed Polymer Arm Center FAE2M-CG24CPAN	Unit, Gue 1363	est Back, E 1420	Brushed N 1474	lickel Frame 1583	e 1691	1801	1908	2017	2235

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	287	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	299	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	321	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	339	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	108	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit	G Guest P Patient	24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel
		Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest	30	Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm	Polyr Noc	mer Arm WA od Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABF 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	30" Open Polymer Arm Cel FAE2M-CG30OPAS	nter Unit, 1199	Guest Bac 1262	k, Silver I 1325	Metallic Fra 1449	ame 1572	1698	1823	1949	2197
	30" Open Polymer Arm Cer FAE2M-CG30OPAN	nter Unit, 1295	Guest Bac 1358	k, Brushe 1421	ed Nickel F 1545	rame 1670	1795	1921	2045	2296
Ц	30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-CG30SPAS	Arm Cent 1419	er Unit, Gu 1493	est Back, 1566	, Silver Met 1713	allic Fran 1860	ne 2006	2152	2298	2593
	30" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-CG30SPAN	Arm Cent 1515	er Unit, Gu 1589	est Back, 1663	, Brushed N 1810	lickel Fra 1956	ime 2104	2250	2396	2690
	30" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG30CPAS	Center Uni 1431	t, Guest Ba 1506	ack, Silve 1579	r Metallic F 1724	rame 1871	2017	2165	2310	2607
	30" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG30CPAN	Center Uni 1528	t, Guest Ba 1601	ack, Brus 1673	hed Nickel 1821	Frame 1967	2114	2262	2407	2701
	44" Open Polymer Arm Cer FAE2M-CG44OPAS	nter Unit, 1501	Guest Bac 1580	k, Silver I 1660	Metallic Fra 1816	ame 1972	2132	2287	2445	2761
	44" Open Polymer Arm Cer FAE2M-CG44OPAN	nter Unit, 1597	Guest Bac 1676	k, Brushe 1755	ed Nickel F 1912	rame 2069	2228	2385	2542	2858
	44" Semi Closed Polymer FAE2M-CG44SPAS	Arm Cent 1720	er Unit, Gu	est Back, 1899	, Silver Met 2080	allic Fran 2259	ne 2437	2616	2795	3156
	44" Semi Closed Polymer A FAE2M-CG44SPAN	Arm Cent 1818	er Unit, Gu 1907	est Back, 1997	, Brushed N 2176	lickel Fra 2356	ime 2535	2714	2893	3251
	44" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG44CPAS	Center Uni 1732	t, Guest Ba 1821	ack, Silve 1911	r Metallic F 2090	rame 2271	2449	2630	2807	3165
	44" Closed Polymer Arm C FAE2M-CG44CPAN	enter Uni 1831	t, Guest Ba 1920	ack, Brusl 2009	hed Nickel 2189	Frame 2368	2546	2724	2905	3264

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	287	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	299	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	321	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	339	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	108	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE	2M	S	G	21	0	PA	S
Faeron	Chair	Start Unit	Guest		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		Multiple Seating	Р	24	S	WA	N
		С	Patient		Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed
		Center Unit Multiple Seating		30	С	SA	Nickel
					Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
		E		44			
		End Unit		44			
		Multiple Seating					

		СОМ		COL	FAB	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	}
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
End	21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit	. Guest	Back, Silver	Metallic	Frame					
	FAE2M-EG21OPAS	958	1002	1045	1134	1220	1306	1393	1481	1654
	21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, FAE2M-EG21OPAN	, Guest I 1056	Back, Brush 1097	ned Nicke 1141	l Frame 1229	1316	1403	1489	1579	1751
	TALZIVI-LGZ TOPAN	1056	1097	1141	1229	1310	1403	1409	1379	1731
Ш										
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E									
	FAE2M-EG21SPAS	1179	1232	1288	1396	1506	1613	1720	1831	2046
	21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E	nd Unit.	Guest Bacl	k. Brushe	d Nickel F	rame				
	FAE2M-EG21SPAN	1275	1330	1384	1493	1601	1709	1818	1927	2145
	O1" Classed Dahuman Awas E. J. Ha	:. 0	. Daala Cila	NA-+-II:						
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Un FAE2M-EG21CPAS	1191	1245	er Metalli 1298	t Frame 1408	1517	1624	1732	1841	2060
	TALEM EGETOTAL	1101	1240	1200	1400	1017	1024	1702	10-11	2000
	21" Closed Polymer Arm End Un	it, Gues	,	shed Nicl						
	FAE2M-EG21CPAN	1288	1341	1396	1506	1613	1720	1831	1938	2157
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit									
	FAE2M-EG24OPAS	1037	1081	1122	1212	1296	1384	1471	1558	1731
	24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit	Guest I	Back Brush	ned Nicke	l Frame					
	FAE2M-EG24OPAN	1135	1177	1221	1307	1394	1482	1567	1656	1828
Ш										
	0470 :01 151		0 . 5 .	011	=					
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG24SPAS	and Unit,	1311	k, Silver N 1363	/letallic Fra 1474	ame 1583	1691	1801	1908	2124
	TALZIVI EGZ401 AO	1237	1011	1000	1474	1303	1031	1001	1300	2124
	24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E	nd Unit,	Guest Back	k, Brushe	d Nickel Fi	rame				
	FAE2M-EG24SPAN	1354	1408	1462	1570	1680	1790	1897	2006	2221
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Un	it. Gues	t Back, Silv	er Metalli	c Frame					
	FAE2M-EG24CPAS	1269	1323	1377	1485	1594	1704	1813	1921	2136
	24" Closed Polymer Arm End Un FAE2M-EG24CPAN					1601	1001	1000	0017	0005
	I ALZIVI-EGZ4GFAIN	1363	1420	1474	1583	1691	1801	1908	2017	2235

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	287	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	299	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	321	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	339	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	108	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit	G Guest P Patient	24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel
		Multiple Seating					

DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End	30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit FAE2M-EG30OPAS	t, Guest 1199	Back, Silve 1262	r Metallic 1325	Frame 1449	1572	1698	1823	1949	2197
	30" Open Polymer Arm End Unit FAE2M-EG30OPAN	t, Guest 1295	Back, Brus 1358	hed Nick	el Frame 1545	1670	1795	1921	2045	2296
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG30SPAS	End Unit, 1419	Guest Bac 1493	k, Silver l 1566	Metallic Fra 1713	ame 1860	2006	2152	2298	2593
	30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG30SPAN	End Unit, 1515	Guest Bac 1589	k, Brushe 1663	ed Nickel F 1810	rame 1956	2104	2250	2396	2690
	30" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur FAE2M-EG30CPAS	nit, Gues 1431	t Back, Silv 1506	er Metall 1579	ic Frame 1724	1871	2017	2165	2310	2607
	30" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur FAE2M-EG30CPAN	nit, Gues 1528	t Back, Bru 1601	ushed Nic 1673	kel Frame 1821	1967	2114	2262	2407	2701
	44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit FAE2M-EG44OPAS	t, Guest 1501	Back, Silve	r Metallic 1660	Frame 1816	1972	2132	2287	2445	2761
	44" Open Polymer Arm End Unit FAE2M-EG44OPAN	t, Guest 1597	Back, Brus 1676	hed Nick	el Frame 1912	2069	2228	2385	2542	2858
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG44SPAS	End Unit, 1720	Guest Bac 1810	k, Silver I 1899	Metallic Fra 2080	ame 2259	2437	2616	2795	3156
	44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm E FAE2M-EG44SPAN	End Unit, 1818	Guest Bac 1907	k, Brushe 1997	ed Nickel F 2176	rame 2356	2535	2714	2893	3251
	44" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur FAE2M-EG44CPAS	nit, Gues 1732	t Back, Silv 1821	er Metall/ 1911	ic Frame 2090	2271	2449	2630	2807	3165
	44" Closed Polymer Arm End Ur FAE2M-EG44CPAN	nit, Gues 1831	t Back, Bru 1920	ished Nic 2009	kel Frame 2189	2368	2546	2724	2905	3264

ORDERING NOTES:

Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See **page 98** for color selection.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	\$ LIST	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	287	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	299	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	321	
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	339	
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	108	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		Center Unit Multiple Seating	Patient	30	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm SA	Brushed Nickel
		End Unit Multiple Seating		44	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	86	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	96	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	117	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	132	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	93	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	103	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	129	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	144	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	135	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	150	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	102	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	147	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	162	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)	
PCF21X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92	
PCF21X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92	
PCF24X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92	
PCF24X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

The approval process is as follows:

^{3.} The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	573
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	598
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	645
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	678
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Toma Camarata and Quanty Can C	
Removable Back Cover (per back)	58	Floor-saver Felt Glides	29
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Metal Glides	25
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215	motal dilado	

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PCG to FAE2-PCP, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265	
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see $\underline{\textbf{Page 9}}.$ See $\underline{\textbf{page 98}}$ for color selection.

^{1.} A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

^{2.} The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRAD	ES 3 7	LEATHER 8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymor FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPA		onfigured 1769	Unit, Guest 1856	Backs 2030		Frame 378 2552	2724	3073
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polymore AE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN		onfigured 1964	Unit, Guest 2051	Backs 2222		l Frame 570 2745	2920	3267
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPA		Pre-cont	figured Unit 2287	, Guest 2506		Metallic Frame 940 3159	3374	3810
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAI	•	Pre-cont 2373	figured Unit 2482	, Guest 2699	•	d Nickel Frame 135 3352	3567	4003
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyr FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPA		configured 2192	d Unit, Gue: 2299	st Back 2517		c Frame 952 3169	3386	3820
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Polyr FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPA		configured 2385	d Unit, Gues 2493	st Back 2713	•	kel Frame 145 3364	3581	4014
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polymor FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPA		onfigured 2441	Unit, Guest 2570	Backs 2832		Frame 355 3614	3876	4397
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polyme FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPA		onfigured 2636	Unit, Guest 2765	Backs 3028		l Frame 550 3810	4070	4590
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPA	•	Pre-cont 2853	figured Unit 3006	, Guest 3310		Metallic Frame 917 4221	4527	5134
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAI		Pre-cont 3047	figured Unit 3197	, Guest 3503		d Nickel Frame 111 4415	4720	5328
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polyr FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPA		configured 2866	d Unit, Gues 3015	st Back 3321		c Frame 930 4234	4537	5145
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Polyr FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPA		configured 3058	d Unit, Gue 3209	st Back 3515		kel Frame 124 4426	4733	5340
ORDERING NOTES:				Arm Style	Optio	n Upcharges		\$ Lis	t
Solid Surface Arm (S	can also be specified with a SA), replace "PA" in the modelow and add the upcharger selection.	odel number		Solid Surf Solid Surf Solid Surf	ace Arr ace Arr ace Arr	n (pair) - Gr A W n (pair) - Gr A C n (pair) - Gr B n (pair) - Gr C	olor	573 598 645 678	3 5 3
PRODUCT CODE KEY				Beech/Pa	lette W	ood Arm (per pa	ur)	215)
Line Ser	ies Chair Type B	ack Type	Size	Unit	Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Fini	sh
FAE 21		G Guest	21X2 21X3	Unit v Cente	with no er Arm	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arn	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm	Silver Meta	
		Patient	24X2	Unit	t with er Arm	С	SA Solid Surface Arr	Brushed Nickel n	

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

		COM		COL		FABRIC GRAD		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	1	2	3	4	5	6 7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS		configure 1920	d Unit, Gu 2004	est Back 2180		ic Frame 527 2699	2874	3221
	2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN	Arm Pre-				s, Brushed Nic		3068	3415
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS		rm Pre-co 2328	onfigured U 2437	Jnit, Gue 2655		r Metallic Frame 090 3307	3523	3959
	2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN	•	rm Pre-co 2523	onfigured U 2631	Jnit, Gue 2848		hed Nickel Frame 283 3501	e 3717	4154
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS		e-configui 2341	red Unit, G 2449	luest Bac 2665		allic Frame 102 3319	3536	3971
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN		e-configui 2535	red Unit, G 2641	iuest Bad 2860		ickel Frame 294 3513	3730	4164
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS		configure 2655	d Unit, Gu 2785	est Back 3045	*	ic Frame 565 3828	4088	4610
	3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN		configure 2848	d Unit, Gu 2979	est Back 3239		kel Frame 761 4022	4284	4802
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F	Polymer A	rm Pre-co	nfigured I	Init Gue	et Backe Silva	r Metallic Frame		
	FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS	•	3066	3217	3520		130 4435	4737	5346
	3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed F FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN		rm Pre-co 3259	onfigured U 3410	Jnit, Gue 3714		hed Nickel Frame 322 4628	e 4931	5539
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS		e-configui 3077	red Unit, G 3229	Guest Bac 3533		allic Frame 141 4445	4749	5360
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Polym FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN		e-configui 3269	red Unit, G 3423	iuest Bad 3727	-	ickel Frame 335 4638	4944	5552
ORDERING NOTES:				Arm Styl	e Option	Upcharges		\$ Lis	st
Solid Surface Arm (SA)	n also be specified with a Wo , replace "PA" in the model low and add the upcharge listelection.	number		Solid Sur Solid Sur Solid Sur	face Arm face Arm face Arm	n (pair) - Gr A W n (pair) - Gr A C n (pair) - Gr B n (pair) - Gr C nod Arm (per pa	olor	57 59 64 67 21	8 5 8
Line Series	S Chair Type Back	Type	Size	Uni	it Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Fin	ish
FAE 2M	PCF C		21X2		A	О	PA	S	1
Faeron Chair			۲۱۸۲	L_ Unit	with no	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Met	J allic
	Freespan Multiple Unit F Pat		21X3	Un	B lit with	Semi Closed Arr		N Brushee Nickel	
			24X2	Cen	ter Arm	Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GF	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polyn FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOP		configured 2241	d Freespan 2328	Unit, G 2504	uest Backs, 2676	Silver M 2851	etallic Fran 3025	ne 3197	3545
	2 Seat - 21" Open Polyn FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOP		configured 2533	d Freespan 2618	Unit, G 2794	uest Backs, 2968	Brushed 3141	l Nickel Fra 3314	ame 3489	3836
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Close FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSP/	•	m Pre-co	nfigured Fro	eespan 3242	Unit, Guest 3481	Backs, 5 3720	Silver Metal 3959	llic Frame 4197	4677
	2 Seat - 21" Semi Close FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSP/		m Pre-co 3173	nfigured Fro 3293	eespan 3533	Unit, Guest 3772	Backs, E 4011	Brushed Nio 4248	ckel Frame 4487	4967
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Poly FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCP		e-configure 2907	ed Freespa 3028	n Unit, 3266	Guest Backs 3505	s, Silver	Metallic Fra 3982	ame 4221	4698
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Poly FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCP/		e-configure 3197	ed Freespa 3316	n Unit, 3557	Guest Backs 3796	s, Brushe 4036	ed Nickel F 4272	rame 4511	4991
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polyn FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOP		configured 3195	d Freespan 3326	Unit, G 3586	uest Backs, 3847	Silver M 4108	etallic Fran 4369	ne 4631	5152
	3 Seat - 21" Open Polyn FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOP		configured 3583	d Freespan 3713	Unit, G 3975	uest Backs, 4236	Brushed 4496	l Nickel Fra 4756	ime 5017	5538
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Close FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSP/	•	m Pre-co	nfigured Fr 4242	eespan 4589	Unit, Guest 4937	Backs, \$ 5285	Silver Metal 5632	llic Frame 5979	6674
	3 Seat - 21" Semi Close FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSP/		m Pre-co 4456	nfigured Fro 4630	eespan 4977	Unit, Guest 5323	Backs, E 5673	Brushed Nic 6020	ckel Frame 6366	7062
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Poly FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCP/		e-configure 4104	ed Freespa 4277	n Unit, 4624	Guest Backs 4972	s, Silver 5320	Metallic Fra 5666	ame 6015	6710
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Poly FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCP		e-configure 4490	ed Freespa 4664	n Unit, 5011	Guest Backs 5361	s, Brushe 5707	ed Nickel F 6055	rame 6402	7096
ORDERING NOTES:	ın also be specified with a	Wood Arm (WΔ) or a			n Upcharge			\$ List	
Solid Surface Arm (SA	A), replace "PA" in the mo elow and add the upcharg	odel number		Solid Sur Solid Sur Solid Sur	face Arr face Arr face Arr	m (pair) - Gr m (pair) - Gr m (pair) - Gr m (pair) - Gr ood Arm (pe	A Color B C		573 598 645 678 215	} ;
PRODUCT CODE KEY	Chair Time B	aak Tima	Si	Heir	. Chila	Aure Ton		Auron Chada	Motol Finis	
FAE 2M	7.	G G	Size 21X2		A Style	Arm Typ	- F	Arm Style	Metal Finis	D11
Faeron Chai	r Pre-Configured	Guest	۲۱۸۲	Unit	with no	Open Arr	n Po	olymer Arm	Silver Meta	llic
	Freespan Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	_	ter Arm	S		WA	N	
		Patient	24X2	Uni	B it with ter Arm	C Closed Ar		Vood Arm SA Surface Arn	Brushed Nickel	

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MOI	DEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRAD	DES 6 7	LEATHER 8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Oper FAE2M-PCFG24X		e-configure 2391	d Freespa 2479	ın Unit, 2654		Silver Metallic F 1999 3172	rame 3346	3694
	2 Seat - 24" Oper FAE2M-PCFG24X	,	e-configure 2682	ed Freespa 2769	ın Unit, 2943		Brushed Nickel 3291 3463	Frame 3638	3985
	2 Seat - 24" Semi FAE2M-PCFG24X	,	Arm Pre-co	onfigured I 3153	Freespa 3392	,	Backs, Silver Me	etallic Frame 4348	4824
	2 Seat - 24" Semi FAE2M-PCFG24X	,	Arm Pre-co 3323	onfigured I 3444	Freespa 3683	,	Backs, Brushed 160 4398	Nickel Frame 4637	5115
	2 Seat - 24" Close FAE2M-PCFG24X		re-configu 3056	red Freesp 3175	oan Uni 3415		, Silver Metallic 8893 4131	Frame 4371	4847
	2 Seat - 24" Close FAE2M-PCFG24X	,	re-configu 3346	red Freesp 3468	oan Uni 3707	*	, Brushed Nicke 184 4422	el Frame 4662	5139
	3 Seat - 24" Oper FAE2M-PCFG24X	,	e-configure	ed Freespa	ın Unit, 3798	,	Silver Metallic F	rame 4841	5364
	3 Seat - 24" Oper FAE2M-PCFG24X	Polymer Arm Pre				Guest Backs, I			5751
	3 Seat - 24" Semi FAE2M-PCFG24X	•	Arm Pre-co	onfigured I 4455	Freespa 4801		Backs, Silver Me	etallic Frame 6191	6888
	3 Seat - 24" Semi FAE2M-PCFG24X	•	Arm Pre-co 4667	onfigured I 4841	Freespa 5189		Backs, Brushed 8885 6232	Nickel Frame 6580	9 7274
	3 Seat - 24" Close FAE2M-PCFG24X	•	re-configu 4316	red Freesp 4488	oan Uni 4838		, Silver Metallic 532 5880	Frame 6228	6923
	3 Seat - 24" Close FAE2M-PCFG24X		re-configu 4705	red Freesp 4877	oan Uni 5223		, Brushed Nicke 919 6268	el Frame 6615	7311
ORDERING NOTES				Arm Style	e Optio	n Upcharges		\$ List	
	can also be specified w SA), replace "PA" in th	,	,			m (pair) - Gr A \ m (pair) - Gr A (573 598	
Arm Style selection See page 98 for cold	below and add the upo or selection.	harge listed.		Solid Surf	face Arr	n (pair) - Gr B n (pair) - Gr C	•.	645 678	
						ood Arm (per p	air)	215	
Line Se	ries Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Uni	t Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finis	
	M PCF	G	21X2		A	0	PA	S	
	nair Pre-Configured	Guest		Unit	with no	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metal	lic
	Freespan Multiple Unit	Р	21X3	_	ter Arm	S	WA	N	
		Patient	24X2	Uni	B it with	Semi Closed Ar	m Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel	

24X2

24X3

SA

Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm

С

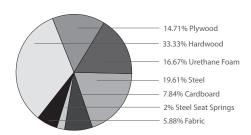
Center Arm

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =11.76%

Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

	001111111111111111111111111111111111111	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest 25.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	51	21
24" Guest 28.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	55	26
21" Patient 25.0 24" Patient 28.0	29.75 29.75	50.5 50.5	25 25	30.5 30.5	6.75 6.75	21 24	19.5 19.5	56 61	26 30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	

ORDERING NOTES:

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	364	
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	376	
Kinetic Back (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	396	
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	410	
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	
Removable Back Cover (per back)(per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	138	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	
Combination upholstery - Dual	33	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	
Combination upholstery - Three	64	See page 637 for color selection.		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29			
Metal Glides	25			
Plastic Glides	8			

Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-H**G** to FAE2-H**P**, and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows: Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

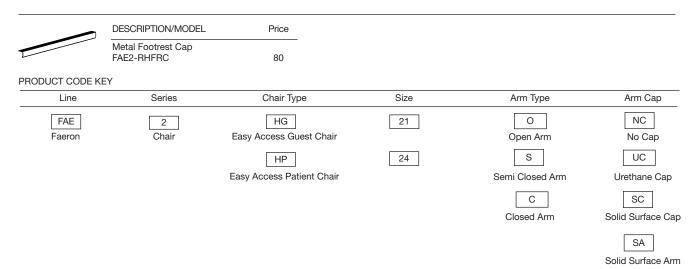
FEATURES

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/I	MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Guest, Open A FAE2-HG21ONC	rm Beech Palette	1524	1568	1614	1705	1796	1887	1980	2070	2253
	21" Guest, Semi C FAE2-HG21SNC	losed Arm Beech Palette	1932	2001	2066	2206	2342	2479	2615	2753	3027
	21" Guest, Closed FAE2-HG21CNC	Arm Beech Palette	1944	2012	2081	2218	2355	2491	2630	2765	3038
	24" Guest, Open A FAE2-HG24ONC	rm Beech Palette	1601	1645	1691	1781	1872	1966	2058	2147	2329
	24" Guest, Semi C FAE2-HG24SNC	losed Arm Beech Palette	2009	2079	2145	2282	2419	2555	2694	2830	3103
	24" Guest, Closed FAE2-HG24CNC	Arm Beech Palette	2020	2089	2158	2296	2432	2568	2707	2844	3115

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 52</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

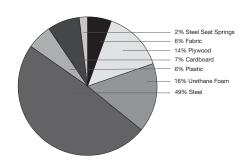


FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.81%

Up to 56.6% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest 25.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	70	21
24" Guest 28.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	74	26
21" Patient 25.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	75	26
24" Patient 28.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	80	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	0.96
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	573	_
Ganging Bracket	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	598	
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	120	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	645	
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	58	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	678	
Removeable Seat Cover	90	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	215	
Removable Back Cover	58	See page 637 for color selection.		
Combination upholstery - Dual	33			
Combination upholstery - Three	64			
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29			
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18			
Metal Glides	25			

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-HG to FAE2M-HP and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9	
21" Chairs	63	74	90	114	138	164	189	215	265	
24" Chairs	68	81	94	119	144	170	195	220	271	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see Page 9.

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DECODIDETION // /		СОМ		COL		BRIC GRADE		_	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Polymer Arm FAE2M-HG21OPAS	, Silver Metallic F 1518	Frame 1562	1604	1690	1777	1863	1951	2037	2210
	21" Open Polymer Arm FAE2M-HG210PAN	, Brushed Nickel 2011	Frame 2055	2096	2184	2269	2357	2443	2530	2701
	21" Semi Closed Polym FAE2M-HG21SPAS	ner Arm, Silver M 1907	letallic Fram 1971	e 2037	2167	2297	2428	2557	2686	2947
	21" Semi Closed Polym FAE2M-HG21SPAN	ner Arm, Brushed 2399	d Nickel Frar 2463	ne 2530	2659	2789	2920	3049	3180	3439
	21" Closed Polymer Arr FAE2M-HG21CPAS	m, Silver Metallic 1920	Frame 1984	2048	2178	2308	2438	2568	2698	2958
	21" Closed Polymer Art FAE2M-HG21CPAN	m, Brushed Nick 2411	el Frame 2476	2541	2671	2802	2932	3060	3190	3452
	24" Open Polymer Arm FAE2M-HG24OPAS	, Silver Metallic F 1545	Frame 1589	1634	1719	1806	1893	1980	2064	2239
	24" Open Polymer Arm FAE2M-HG24OPAN	, Brushed Nickel 2051	Frame 2092	2136	2222	2310	2396	2482	2568	2742
	24" Semi Closed Polym FAE2M-HG24SPAS	ner Arm, Silver M 1935	letallic Fram 2001	e 2064	2194	2324	2455	2585	2715	2973
	24" Semi Closed Polym FAE2M-HG24SPAN	ner Arm, Brushed 2438	d Nickel Fran 2504	ne 2568	2698	2829	2958	3089	3219	3478
	24" Closed Polymer Art FAE2M-HG24CPAS	m, Silver Metallic 1946	Frame 2012	2077	2208	2337	2465	2595	2726	2986
	24" Closed Polymer Arı FAE2M-HG24CPAN	m, Brushed Nick 2451	el Frame 2515	2581	2712	2840	2970	3101	3231	3490
ORDERING NO	OTES:			Arm S	tyle Option	Upcharge	es		\$ Lis	st
Solid Surface A Arm Style select	nairs can also be specified orm (SA), replace "PA" in otion below and add the u r color selection.	the model numb		Solid S Solid S Solid S	Surface Arm Surface Arm Surface Arm Surface Arm /Palette Wo	(per pair) (per pair) (per pair)	- Gr A Col - Gr B - Gr C		57 59 64 67 21	98 15 78
PRODUCT CODE	EKEY									
Line	Series	Chair Type	Si	ze	Arm	Туре	Arm	Style	Metal	Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair Ea	HG sy Access Guest C	Chair 24		Oper S	n Arm	Polym	PA ner Arm VA	Silver M	Metallic
	Eas	sy Access Patient (Chair		Semi Clo	osed Arm		d Arm	Brus Nic	

SA

Solid Surface Arm

С

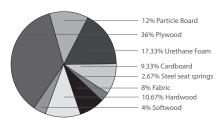
Closed Arm

FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat -	wood arm	ı											
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat -	armless												
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat -	upholstere	ed arm											
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat w	/ide - wood	d arm											
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat w	ide - arml	ess											
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat w	ide - upho	Istered ar	m										
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat -	wood arm												
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat -	armless												
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat -	upholstere	ed arm											
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat	- wood arı	m											
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat	- armless												
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat	- upholste	red arm											
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 500 lbs One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs

One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs

Two- Seat - 625 lbs

Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs

Three - Seat - 850 lbs

Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	384
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	152	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	397
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	228	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	422
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	302	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	435
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	453	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	677
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	152	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	708
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	228	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	768
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	302	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	810
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	453	Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	152
Floor-saver felt glides	29	Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	193
Non-slip rubber glides	18		
Metal glides	25		

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



WOOD ARM

Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



WOOD ARM CAP

The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



UPHOLSTERED ARM

Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



ARM PANEL

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



BEECH WOOD LEGS

Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glide, Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on page 639 for more information.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



METAL LEGS

LOUNGE WALL SAVER

Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glide, Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge.

Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver

feature in which the angle of the back and the

rear legs are designed to keep the back away

from the wall, to prevent wear and damage

to both the chair and the wall. Not included

for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron

Wingback Lounge due to back height.



MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8



CLEAN OUT

All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers. See page 58 for upcharges.

FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Arml FAE3-AL1S	ess Lounge, Beech	Standard 1819	Base 1890	1962	2105	2247	2388	2532	2673	2959
	One-Seat Plus FAE3-ALB1S	Armless Lour Beech	nge, Stand 1886	dard Base 1959	2030	2172	2315	2459	2601	2743	3029
	One-Seat, Arml FAE3-AL1F	ess Lounge, Beech	Full Wood 1982	d Base 2055	2124	2268	2410	2553	2695	2838	3122
	One-Seat Plus, FAE3-ALB1F	Armless Lou Beech	nge, Full \ 2051	Wood Bas 2121	e 2193	2334	2479	2620	2764	2906	3190
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AL1+S	, Armless Lou Beech	unge, Star 2056	ndard Bas 2154	e 2250	2444	2638	2831	3027	3220	3607
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-ALB1+S		s Lounge 2131	, Standard 2227	Base 2324	2517	2713	2906	3099	3293	3682
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AL1+F	, Armless Lou Beech	unge, Full 2266	Wood Bas 2362	se 2460	2655	2848	3040	3236	3430	3817
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-ALB1+F		s Lounge 2340	, Full Woo 2436	d Base 2533	2726	2921	3115	3308	3503	3891
	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AL2S	ess Lounge, Beech	Standard 2579	Base 2684	2791	3006	3219	3432	3647	3862	4289
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-ALB2S	Armless Lou Beech	nge, Stan 2682	dard Base 2789	2896	3111	3323	3537	3752	3963	4394
	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AL2F	ess Lounge, Beech	Full Wood 2873	Base 2980	3087	3299	3514	3728	3941	4156	4584
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-ALB2F	Armless Lou Beech	nge, Full \ 2977	Wood Bas 3083	e 3189	3405	3619	3831	4045	4260	4689
	Three-Seat, Arr	•	-								
	Three-Seat Plus					4102	4443	4785	5128	5470	6155
	FAE3-ALB3S Three-Seat, Arr	•	-		3933	4277	4617	4959	5302	5644	6330
	FAE3-AL3F Three-Seat Plus	Beech s, Armless Lo	3804 ounge, Ful	3977 I Wood Ba	4146 ase	4487	4833	5173	5516	5857	6542
	FAE3-ALB3F	Beech	3980	4152	4321	4664	5006	5347	5691	6032	6716

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Base		
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base		
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Full Wood Base		
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus			
			3	B3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
A	One-Seat, Armi FAE3-AH1S	ess High back Beech	Lounge, 2044	Standard 2132	Base 2218	2391	2567	2741	2916	3090	3437
	One-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB1S	Armless High Beech	back Lou 2112	ınge, Stan 2197	dard Base 2286	2461	2635	2808	2984	3159	3508
	One-Seat, Arml FAE3-AH1F	ess High back Beech	Lounge, 2209	Full Wood 2295	Base 2383	2555	2728	2905	3078	3252	3603
	One-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB1F	Armless High Beech	back Lou 2277	unge, Full \ 2362	Wood Bas 2449	e 2623	2798	2971	3146	3321	3669
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AH1+S	, Armless High Beech	n back Lo 2297	unge, Star 2410	ndard Bas 2523	e 2747	2972	3200	3427	3651	4103
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AHB1+S		High bad 2370	ck Lounge 2483	, Standard 2595	Base 2822	3048	3271	3498	3724	4176
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AH1+F	, Armless High Beech	n back Lo 2506	unge, Full 2618	Wood Ba 2734	se 2958	3184	3409	3635	3859	4312
	One-Seat Wide FAE3-AHB1+F		High bad 2581	ck Lounge 2694	, Full Woo 2805	d Base 3031	3259	3483	3709	3934	4385
	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AH2S	ess High back Beech	Lounge, 2744	Standard 2869	Base 2991	3237	3483	3728	3974	4217	4710
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB2S	Armless High Beech	back Lou 2849	inge, Stan 2971	dard Base 3095	3341	3587	3831	4079	4322	4814
	Two-Seat, Arml FAE3-AH2F	ess High back Beech	Lounge, 3039	Full Wood 3163	Base 3287	3533	3776	4022	4267	4512	5006
	Two-Seat Plus, FAE3-AHB2F	Armless High Beech	back Lou 3144	inge, Full \ 3267	Nood Bas 3389	e 3635	3881	4128	4372	4617	5109
	Three-Seat, Arr	nless High bad Beech	ck Lounge 3648	e, Standar 3851	d Base 4055	4460	4866	5272	5677	6082	6894
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-AHB3S	s, Armless Hig Beech	h back Lo 3823	ounge, Sta 4027	indard Bas 4230	se 4635	5040	5447	5852	6256	7069
	Three-Seat, Arr FAE3-AH3F	nless High bad Beech	ck Lounge 4038	e, Full Woo 4239	od Base 4443	4846	5255	5660	6064	6470	7283
	Three-Seat Plus FAE3-AHB3F	s, Armless Hig Beech	h back Lo 4212	ounge, Ful 4416	l Wood Ba 4617	se 5023	5428	5834	6241	6646	7457
PRODUCT CODE KEY											
Line	Series	Chair Type			Size		<u> </u>	Ba			
FAE Faeron	3-A Armless	L Lounge		1 One-Seat	Ωn	B1 e-Seat I	 Plus	Standar	d Base		
	unge Seating	H		1+	311	B1+]	_	F		
		High Back Lounge	Oı	ne-Seat Wid		Seat W] ide Plus]	Full Woo	od Base		
				Two-Seat	Tw	o-Seat F B3	Plus				
							T				

Three-Seat

Three-Seat Plus

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood FAE3-WL1ONC	I Arm Loun Beech	ge, Open <i>F</i> 1922	Arm 1991	2063	2209	2348	2491	2635	2776	3061
	One-Seat Plus, N FAE3-WL1BONG		Lounge, O _l 1989	pen Arm 2061	2133	2274	2417	2560	2701	2846	3132
	One-Seat Wood FAE3-WL1SNC	Arm Loung Beech	ge, Semi C 2452	losed Arm 2557	n 2663	2874	3084	3295	3508	3717	4141
	One-Seat Plus V FAE3-WL1BSNO		ounge, Se 2520	mi Closed 2628	d Arm 2732	2943	3156	3366	3577	3787	4208
	One-Seat Wood FAE3-WL1CNC	Arm Loung Beech	ge, Closed 2472	Arm 2579	2683	2894	3105	3316	3529	3739	4160
	One-Seat Plus V FAE3-WL1BCN0		ounge, Clo 2541	osed Arm 2643	2751	2963	3173	3384	3595	3806	4230
	One-Seat Wood	Arm High I	Back Loun	ge, Open	Arm						
	FAE3-WH1ONC	•	2146	2234	2321	2495	2669	2844	3016	3190	3539
	One-Seat Plus V FAE3-WH1BON		High Back I 2214	Lounge, 0 2301	Open Arm 2388	2563	2739	2911	3084	3261	3608
	One-Seat Wood			-		n					
	FAE3-WH1SNC	Beech	2678	2798	2920	3162	3405	3647	3891	4133	4618
	One-Seat Plus V FAE3-WH1BSN0		ligh Back I 2744	Lounge, S 2867	Semi Close 2988	d Arm 3232	3473	3715	3959	4203	4686
	One-Seat Wood FAE3-WH1CNC	•	Back Loung 2696	ge, Close 2818	d Arm 2940	3184	3427	3668	3910	4154	4638
	One-Seat Plus V FAE3-WH1BCN0		ligh Back I 2765	Lounge, (2886	Closed Arm 3009	3249	3493	3736	3979	4221	4708

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	e	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODE	EL.	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WL1+ONC	ood Arm Lo	ounge, Ope 2110	en Wood A 2209	Arm 2303	2497	2692	2884	3080	3273	3662
	One-Seat Wide PI FAE3-WLB1+ONC		m Lounge, 2185	, Open Arı 2280	m 2378	2570	2765	2959	3156	3346	3736
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WL1+SNC	ood Arm Lo	ounge, Sem 2640	ni Closed A	Arm 2904	3165	3429	3690	3954	4215	4740
	One-Seat Wide PI FAE3-WLB1+SNC		m Lounge, 2715	, Semi Clo 2847	osed Arm 2978	3239	3501	3765	4027	4289	4814
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	2660	2793	2924	3186	3448	3711	3974	4235	4759
	One-Seat Wide PI FAE3-WLB1+CNC		m Lounge, 2736	, Closed <i>P</i> 2866	2996	3261	3521	3785	4047	4310	4835
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WH1+ONC	ood Arm Hi Beech	gh Back Lo 2352	ounge, Op 2463	en Arm 2577	2803	3028	3252	3479	3706	4156
	One-Seat Wide PI FAE3-WHB1+ONG		m High Ba 2423	ick Loung 2538	e, Open A 2650	rm 2877	3102	3327	3553	3780	4230
	One-Seat Wide, W FAE3-WH1+SNC	lood Arm H Beech	igh Back L 2882	ounge, Se 3029	emi Closeo 3177	d Arm 3470	3765	4059	4352	4646	5234
	One-Seat Wide PI FAE3-WHB1+SNO		m High Ba 2956	ick Loung 3103	e, Semi C 3248	osed Arn 3543	n 3839	4131	4426	4720	5308
	One-Seat Wide W FAE3-WH1+CNC	ood Arm Hi Beech	gh Back Lo 2903	ounge, Clo 3049	osed Arm 3194	3490	3785	4079	4372	4666	5256
	One-Seat Wide PI FAE3-WHB1+CN0		m High Ba 2977	ick Loung 3121	e, Closed 3269	Arm 3563	3858	4153	4445	4738	5328

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			Z Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MOD	COM 1	2	COL 3	F/ 4	ABRIC GR 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9			
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Loung	ge, Open A	ırm									
	FAE3-WL2ONC Beech	2659	2765	2873	3087	3299	3514	3728	3941	4370		
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm L FAE3-WLB2ONC Beech	Lounge, Op 2740	oen Arm 2846	2954	3165	3381	3594	3809	4022	4449		
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Loung FAE3-WL2SNC Beech	ge, Semi C 3189	losed Arm 3330	3472	3756	4037	4318	4602	4885	5448		
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm L FAE3-WLB2SNC Beech	Lounge, Se 3269	emi Closec 3410	3553	3834	4116	4398	4681	4965	5528		
	Two-Seat Wood Arm Loung	ge, Closed	Arm									
	FAE3-WL2CNC Beech	3209	3352	3491	3773	4058	4339	4620	4903	5469		
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm L FAE3-WLB2CNC Beech	ounge, Clo 3290	osed Arm 3431	3573	3854	4138	4420	4702	4983	5548		
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm											
	FAE3-WH2ONC Beech	2827	2948	3073	3319	3563	3810	4055	4297	4792		
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm											
	FAE3-WHB2ONC Beech	2906	3029	3153	3398	3643	3890	4133	4379	4870		
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High I	Back Loun	ge, Semi (Closed Arr	n							
	FAE3-WH2SNC Beech	3357	3514	3670	3984	4297	4614	4928	5241	5869		
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm F FAE3-WHB2SNC Beech	High Back 3437	Lounge, S 3594	emi Close 3752	d Arm 4065	4379	4693	5008	5320	5948		
	Two-Seat Wood Arm High I	Back Loun	ge, Closed	d Arm								
F	FAE3-WH2CNC Beech	3378	3535	3691	4006	4318	4634	4947	5261	5890		
	Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm FAE3-WHB2CNC Beech	_	_									
	TALS-WINDZONG DEECH	3457	3614	3771	4086	4398	4712	5028	5341	5970		

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE aeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3	Plus B3		SA
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus		Solid Surface Arm

DECORUPTION (MODE)	,		СОМ	•	COL		ABRIC GR		_	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	e-Seat Wood -WL3ONC		ge, Open <i>i</i> 3417	Arm 3588	3760	4103	4444	4786	5128	5471	6156
	e-Seat Plus W E-WLB3ONC		Lounge, O 3557	pen Arm 3728	3899	4242	4584	4924	5269	5611	6293
· \	e-Seat Wood -WL3SNC	Arm Loung Beech	ge, Semi (3949	Closed Arr 4154	n 4360	4769	5181	5590	6002	6412	7235
	e-Seat Plus V					4700	0101	0000	0002	0412	7200
1 1011 1	-WLB3SNC		4088	4292	4499	4908	5319	5730	6140	6553	7373
Three	e-Seat Wood	Arm Loung	ge, Closed	d Arm							
		Beech	3969	4173	4379	4790	5201	5612	6021	6432	7255
	e-Seat Plus V -WLB3CNC		Lounge, C 4108	losed Arm 4313	1 4518	4929	5340	5751	6162	6573	7393
	e-Seat Wood -WH3ONC	•	3651	nge, Open 3852	Arm 4057	4460	4867	5273	5678	6082	6895
	e-Seat Plus V -WHB3ONC		High Back 3789	Lounge, (3993	Open Arm 4194	4602	5007	5412	5815	6224	7035
	e-Seat Wood			-							
FAE3	-WH3SNC	Beech	4182	4418	4655	5130	5604	6078	6553	7025	7972
	e-Seat Plus V -WHB3SNC		High Back 4319	Lounge, \$ 4558	Semi Clos 4794	sed Arm 5269	5742	6216	6690	7164	8115
	e-Seat Wood -WH3CNC	-	Back Loui 4203	nge, Close 4439	ed Arm 4677	5149	5622	6097	6571	7045	7993
	e-Seat Plus V -WHB3CNC		High Back 4340	Lounge, 4579	Closed Ar 4815	m 5288	5764	6237	6710	7184	8132

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

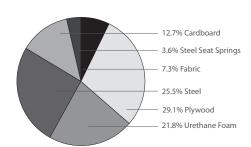
Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			Z Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL LOUNGE | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

high back 27		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
high back 27	One-seat -	metal arm												
high back 27	lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	67	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
No. Seat - armiless Seat	high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	71	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
high back 23 28.5 41.5 17.8 - 2 21 55 24 3.6 1.3 2.3 - 200-seat - upholstered survival lounge 28 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 23 21 75 20 5.9 1.3 1.7 2.9 lounge 28 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 23 21 79 24 6.5 1.3 2.3 2.9 24 25 17.8 24 25 21 84 27 7.5 1.3 3.3 2.9 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	0	armless												
high back 23 28.5 41.5 17.8 - P. 21 55 24 36.6 1.3 2.3 - Property	lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
Oine-seat - upholstered structure Section	0	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	_	_	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	_
Nonge 28														
high back 28 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 23 21 79 24 6.5 1.3 2.3 2.9 wingback 32 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 23 21 84 27 7.5 1.3 3.3 2.9 wingback 32 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 30 21 84 27 7.5 1.3 3.3 2.9 Wingback 32 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 86 23 4.4 1.5 1.5 1.7 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2		•		31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
No.														
Name	wingback	32				24				27				
high back	One-seat v	wide - meta	al arm											
One-seat wide - armless One-seat wide - upholstered arm One-seat w	lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	66	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
Sounge S	high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	80	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
high back 30 28.5 41.5 17.8 21 65 27 3.8 1.5 2.3 - One-seat wide - upholstered arm lounge	One-seat v	wide - arml	ess											
Ounge 35 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 30 21 84 23 6.1 1.5 1.7 2.9	lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
lounge 35 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 30 21 84 23 6.1 1.5 1.7 2.9 high back 35 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 88 27 6.7 1.5 2.3 2.9 wingback 39 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 83 30 7.5 1.3 3.3 2.9 \end{array} \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
high back 35 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 30 21 88 27 6.7 1.5 2.3 2.9 windpack 39 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 30 21 93 30 7.5 1.3 3.3 2.9 Two-seat - metal arm lounge 50 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 100 36 5.5 1.7 2.6 1.2 Two-seat - armless lounge 46 28.5 31.5 17.8 2 4 46 21 107 43 6.4 1.7 3.5 1.2 Two-seat - uphnoistered arm lounge 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 2 4 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 - Two-seat - uphnoistered arm lounge 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 2.9 Three-seat - metal arm lounge 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 2.6 2.9 Thirpe-seat - metal arm lounge 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 2.9 Three-seat - metal arm lounge 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 120 46 9.1 1.7 4.5 2.9 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 120 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 2.5 17.8 24 In this plack 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 120 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 2.5 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 120 52 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 2.5 In three-seat - uphnoistered arm lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.5 Three-seat - uphnoistered arm lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.5 3.4 2.9 Wingback 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 Wingback 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 Wingback 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 Wingback 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 Wingback 78 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 Wingback 78 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 Wingback 78 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9 Wingback 78 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9 Wingback 78 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9 Wingback 78 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9 Wingback 78 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9 Wingback 78 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9 Wingback 78 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9 Wingback 78 28.5	One-seat v	wide - upho	Istered ar	m										
Two-seat - metal arm lounge 50 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 100 36 5.5 1.7 2.6 1.2 high back 50 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 107 43 6.4 1.7 3.5 1.2 Two-seat - armless lounge 46 28.5 31.5 17.8 2 - 21 21 21 21 21 22 22	lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
Two-seat - metal arm lounge 50 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 100 36 5.5 1.7 2.6 1.2 high back 50 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 107 43 6.4 1.7 3.5 1.2 Two-seat - armless lounge 46 28.5 31.5 17.8 - 2 21 87 36 4.3 1.7 2.6 2.6 high back 46 28.5 41.5 17.8 2 4 46 21 107 43 5.2 1.7 3.5 2.9 high back 46 28.5 41.5 17.8 2 4 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 3.5 2.9 wingback 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 2.6 2.9 high back 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9 wingback 55 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 46 21 120 46 9.1 1.7 4.5 2.9 Three-seat - metal arm lounge 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 - 2 21 122 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 2.5 high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 120 46 17.2 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9	high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
lounge 50 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 100 36 5.5 1.7 2.6 1.2 high back 50 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 107 43 6.4 1.7 3.5 1.2 Two-seat - armless lounge 46 28.5 31.5 17.8 21 87 36 4.3 1.7 2.6 - high back 46 28.5 41.5 17.8 21 94 43 5.2 1.7 3.5 - Two-seat - upholstered arm lounge 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 2.6 2.9 high back 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9 wingback 55 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 46 21 120 46 9.1 1.7 4.5 2.9 Three-seat - metal arm lounge 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 21 129 61 7.2 2.5 3.4 - high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.5 4.7 2.9 Three-seat - upholstered arm lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2 Three-seat - upholstered arm lounge 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 7.2 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 7.2 2.5 3.4 2.9 thigh back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9	wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
high back 50 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 107 43 6.4 1.7 3.5 1.2 Two-seat - armless lounge 46 28.5 31.5 17.8 21 87 36 4.3 1.7 2.6 1.7 Two-seat - upholstered arm lounge 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 2.6 2.9 high back 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9 Wingback 55 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 120 61 7.2 2.5 3.4 - high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 2 1 129 61 7.2 2.5 3.4 - high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 - high back 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.5 Three-seat - upholstered arm lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 - high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 Wingback 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 Wingback 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 Wingback 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 Wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 Wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 Wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9														
Two-seat - armless lounge	0													
lounge 46 28.5 31.5 17.8 - - 21 87 36 4.3 1.7 2.6 - Two-seat - upholstered arm lounge 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 2.6 2.9 high back 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 2.6 2.9 high back 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 2.6 2.9 Wingback 55 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 4.5 2.9 Three-seat - metal arm Iounge 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2	0		28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	107	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
high back 46 28.5 41.5 17.8 21 94 43 5.2 1.7 3.5 - Two-seat - upholstered arm lounge 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9 wingback 55 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 46 21 120 46 9.1 1.7 4.5 2.9 Three-seat - metal arm lounge 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 120 45 25 5.9 2.5 3.4 - high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 120 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 - high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 120 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 - high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 120 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 - high back 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 wingback 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 2 4 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9														
Two-seat - upholstered arm lounge 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 2.6 2.9 high back 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9 wingback 55 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 46 21 120 46 9.1 1.7 4.5 2.9 Three-seat - metal arm lounge 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 21 122 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 - high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 21 129 61 7.2 2.5 4.7 - Three-seat - upholstered arm lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9	0					-	-							-
lounge 51 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 46 21 108 36 7.2 1.7 2.6 2.9 high back 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9 Three-seat - metal arm lounge 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 - - 21 122 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 - high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 - - 21 122 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 - <t< td=""><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td>41.5</td><td>17.8</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>21</td><td>94</td><td>43</td><td>5.2</td><td>1.7</td><td>3.5</td><td>-</td></t<>	0			41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
high back 51 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 46 21 115 43 8.1 1.7 3.5 2.9 Three-seat - metal arm lounge 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 - - 21 122 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 - Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 - - 21 122 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 - Three-seat - upholstered arm lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>														
Three-seat - metal arm lounge	0													
Three-seat - metal arm lounge 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 21 122 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 - high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 21 129 61 7.2 2.5 4.7 - Three-seat - upholstered arm lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9	high back													
lounge 73 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 142 52 7.1 2.5 3.4 1.2 high back 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 - - 21 122 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 - high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 - - 21 129 61 7.2 2.5 4.7 - Three-seat - upholstered arm lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9	wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
high back 73 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 149 61 8.4 2.5 4.7 1.2 Three-seat - armless lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 - - 21 122 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 - Three-seat - upholstered arm lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9				04 =	4= 0	0.1	0.0	0.1	4.0			0.5	0.1	
Three-seat - armless lounge	-													
lounge 69 28.5 31.5 17.8 - - 21 122 52 5.9 2.5 3.4 - high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 - - 21 129 61 7.2 2.5 4.7 - Three-seat - upholstered arm lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9	0		28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	149	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
high back 69 28.5 41.5 17.8 - - 21 129 61 7.2 2.5 4.7 - Three-seat - upholstered arm lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9				0.4.5					400			0.5		
Three-seat - upholstered arm lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9	-													
lounge 74 28.5 31.5 17.8 24 69 21 140 52 8.8 2.5 3.4 2.9 high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9	0			41.5	17.8	-	-	21	129	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
high back 74 28.5 41.5 17.8 24 69 21 147 61 10.1 2.5 4.7 2.9 wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9		•		0.4 =		0.4								
wingback 78 28.5 42.5 17.8 24 69 21 145 64 10.3 1.7 5.7 2.9	0													
3	0													
	Ü		28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	145	64	10.3	1./	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product). Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to page 95 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus - 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus - 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Beech Wood Arm (per pair)	126	
One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	152	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	677	
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover (per back)	228	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	708	
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	302	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	768	
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	453	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	810	
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	152	See page 637 for color selection.		
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	228	, -		
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	302			
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	453			
Floor-saver felt glides	29			
Non-slip rubber glides	18			
Metal glides	25			
67 LUSA LHEALTHCARE L2025				

FAERON METAL LOUNGE | FEATURES & OPTIONS



POLYMER ARM

Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and



OPTIONS

WOOD ARM

Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



ARMLESS

Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.



SOLID SURFACE ARM

The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



ARM PANELS

Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



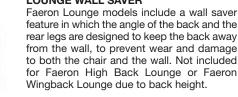
METAL ARM FRAME

Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.





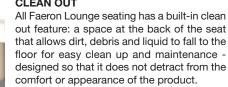
feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron





CLEAN OUT

out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.





Silver Metallic frames are available with an antimicrobial finish for an upcharge of \$64 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$64 list per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.



Faeron Metal legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber or metal glides are optional at an upcharge, see page 639 for more information.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8

FAERON METAL | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, with FAE3-MAL1S	Silver Me 1633	etallic Meta 1703	al Base 1769	1905	2041	2177	2279	2447	2719
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MALB1S	with Silv	er Metallic 1767	Metal Ba 1835	1969	2106	2241	2344	2513	2785
Ш	One-Seat, Armless, with FAE3-MAL1N	Brushed 1771	Nickel Me 1839	etal Base 1907	2042	2177	2313	2416	2585	2858
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MALB1N	with Bru	shed Nicke 1905	el Metal E 1971	Base 2107	2242	2381	2481	2650	2922
	One-Seat Wide, Armless FAE3-MAL1+S	, with Silv 1858	ver Metallio 1951	c Metal B 2043	ase 2229	2413	2596	2783	2966	3336
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arn FAE3-MALB1+S	nless, wit 1929	h Silver M 2020	etallic Me 2113	tal Base 2298	2483	2669	2852	3037	3406
	One-Seat Wide, Armless FAE3-MAL1+N	, with Bru 1996	shed Nick 2087	cel Metal 2180	Base 2366	2549	2735	2920	3103	3473
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arn FAE3-MALB1+N	nless, wit 2065	h Brushed 2158	l Nickel M 2252	letal Base 2436	2620	2806	2988	3175	3543
	Two-Seat, Armless, with FAE3-MAL2S	Silver Me 2355	etallic Meta 2459	al Base 2560	2762	2966	3169	3373	3578	3984
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MALB2S	with Silve 2457	er Metallic 2557	Metal Ba 2658	se 2862	3067	3268	3473	3677	4085
W	Two-Seat, Armless, with FAE3-MAL2N	Brushed 2492	Nickel Me 2594	tal Base 2696	2899	3103	3308	3512	3714	4123
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MALB2N	with Brus 2593	shed Nicke 2695	el Metal E 2795	2998	3203	3406	3610	3814	4222
	Three-Seat, Armless, wit FAE3-MAL3S	h Silver N 3156	Metallic Me 3315	etal Base 3479	3806	4132	4458	4784	5110	5761
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless FAE3-MALB3S	s, with Sil 3320	ver Metalli 3483	ic Metal E 3646	3972	4297	4623	4949	5277	5928
	Three-Seat, Armless, wit FAE3-MAL3N	h Brushe 3490	d Nickel M 3651	1etal Base 3815	e 4141	4467	4793	5119	5444	6095
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless FAE3-MALB3N	s, with Br 3655	ushed Nic 3818	kel Metal 3981	Base 4308	4634	4959	5285	5612	6263

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Base
FAE	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus B2 Two-Seat Plus	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON METAL | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, High	back, with	h Silver M	letallic Me	tal Base					
	FAE3-MAH1S	1846	1929	2013	2178	2345	2510	2678	2842	3175
		1010	1020	2010	2110	2010	2010	2010	2012	0110
	One-Seat Plus, Armless,	High back	k, with Sil	ver Metall	ic Metal I	Base				
	FAE3-MAHB1S	1912	1996	2079	2243	2411	2576	2742	2908	3239
	One-Seat, Armless, High				letal Bas					
	FAE3-MAH1N	1985	2066	2151	2316	2482	2649	2815	2980	3312
	One Cont Dive Avantage	I Italia	. D	Nicologi NA	atal Dasa					
	One-Seat Plus, Armless,	•					0714	0000	0045	0070
	FAE3-MAHB1N	2048	2132	2215	2382	2548	2714	2880	3045	3378
	One-Seat Wide, Armless,	High bac	k. with Si	lver Metal	lic Metal	Base				
	FAE3-MAH1+S	2087	2195	2302	2517	2732	2947	3163	3378	3807
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm	nless, High	n back, w	ith Silver I	Metallic N	/letal Base				
	FAE3-MAHB1+S	2158	2266	2373	2587	2803	3016	3232	3448	3877
	One-Seat Wide, Armless,	•		rushed Nic	ckel Meta	al Base				
	FAE3-MAH1+N	2223	2333	2440	2655	2869	3084	3301	3515	3943
	One One IM/Ide Plan Asset			u. D	J. KP - L - I	Matal David				
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Arm FAE3-MAHB1+N	_						0000	0504	4045
	FAES-IVIAND I+IV	2296	2404	2510	2724	2940	3156	3369	3584	4015
	Two-Seat, Armless, High	back, with	n Silver M	letallic Me	tal Base					
	FAE3-MAH2S	2517	2632	2748	2984	3217	3452	3685	3917	4384
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless,	High back	k, with Silv	ver Metalli	c Metal E	Base				
	FAE3-MAHB2S	2614	2731	2848	3082	3315	3550	3785	4018	4484
	Two-Seat, Armless, High	-								
~	FAE3-MAH2N	2655	2769	2886	3120	3355	3588	3822	4055	4522
	Two Soot Divis Arminos	Liah haal	, with Dr	iohad Nia	kal Matal	Page				
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, FAE3-MAHB2N		2868	2986			0607	2020	4155	4601
	I ALS-IVIAI IBZIN	2751	2000	2900	3220	3454	3687	3920	4155	4621
	Three-Seat, Armless, Hig	h back. w	ith Silver	Metallic M	1etal Bas	е				
	FAE3-MAH3S	3376	3568	3762	4147	4534	4921	5306	5694	6465
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless	s, High bad	ck with Si	Iver Metal	lic Metal	Base				
	FAE3-MAHB3S	3542	3736	3930	4315	4702	5087	5473	5860	6632
	Three-Seat, Armless, Hig	-								
	FAE3-MAH3N	3711	3906	4097	4484	4869	5257	5642	6030	6802
	Three Cost Dive Ameles	Lligh h-	ok with D	ruohed NI		al Page				
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless FAE3-MAHB3N						E 400	E000	6106	6060
	I ALU-IVIANDOIN	3877	4070	4264	4649	5036	5422	5809	6196	6968

11100001 000	/L I I I I					
Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Base	
FAE Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base	
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide 2 Two-Seat	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus B2 Two-Seat Plus	N_Brushed Nickel	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	ABRIC GRA 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, with Open Arm, S	ilver Meta	allic							
	FAE3-ML1OPAS	1769	1838	1906	2041	2177	2312	2448	2584	2857
	One-Seat Plus, with Open Al FAE3-MLB1OPAS	rm, Silver 1835	Metallic 1904	1969	2106	2241	2378	2513	2650	2921
	One-Seat, with Open Arm, B	rushed Ni	ickel							
	FAE3-ML1OPAN	2486	2554	2621	2758	2893	3030	3165	3301	3573
						2000		0.00		00.0
	One-Seat Plus, with Open A	-		0005	0000	0050	2225	0000	0000	0000
	FAE3-MLB1OPAN	2551	2619	2685	2822	2958	3095	3230	3366	3639
	One-Seat, with Semi Closed	Arm. Silv	er Metallic							
	FAE3-ML1SPAS	2303	2404	2503	2681	2866	3045	3231	3428	3762
	One-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl FAE3-MLB1SPAS		-		07.45	0000	0440	0004	0.400	0000
	I ALS-WILD ISPAS	2368	2470	2566	2745	2932	3112	3294	3493	3828
	One-Seat, with Semi Closed	-								
	FAE3-ML1SPAN	3021	3120	3219	3397	3583	3762	3948	4145	4480
	One-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl	osed Arm	, Brushed	Nickel						
	FAE3-MLB1SPAN	3087	3186	3282	3462	3648	3828	4011	4209	4544
		0 11 - 1								
	One-Seat, with Closed Arm, FAE3-ML1CPAS			0501	0600	0000	2000	20.40	0447	0700
	FAES-IVIL TOPAS	2323	2422	2521	2699	2886	3066	3249	3447	3782
	One-Seat Plus, with Closed	Arm, Silve	er Metallic							
	FAE3-MLB1CPAS	2388	2488	2585	2764	2951	3131	3313	3513	3846
	One-Seat, with Closed Arm,	Brushed I	Nickel							
	FAE3-ML1CPAN	3039	3140	3237	3415	3603	3782	3965	4163	4498
	One-Seat Plus, with Closed	Δrm Bruc	shed Nicko	ı						
	FAE3-MLB1CPAN	3104	3205	3303	3483	3667	3846	4030	4229	4562
	-	0.07	3200	5000	0.00	000.	00.0	1000	1220	1002

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 67**. See **page 98** for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	S	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	F/	ABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, High back, with FAE3-MH1OPAS	Open Arm, 1985	Silver Met 2065	tallic 2149	2316	2481	2649	2814	2980	3312
	One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB1OPAS	with Open 2048	Arm, Silve 2132	r Metallic 2214	2382	2547	2714	2879	3045	3378
	One-Seat, High back, with FAE3-MH1OPAN	Open Arm, 2701	Brushed N 2784	Nickel 2866	3032	3198	3365	3531	3696	4028
	One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB1OPAN	with Open 2765	Arm, Brus 2848	hed Nicke 2932	el 3098	3264	3430	3595	3762	4093
	One-Seat, High back, with FAE3-MH1SPAS	Semi Close 2518	ed Arm, Sil 2632	ver Metal 2745	lic 2956	3171	3382	3595	3823	4217
	One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB1SPAS	with Semi 2584	Closed Arr 2697	n, Silver N 2810	Metallic 3021	3236	3446	3662	3889	4282
	One-Seat, High back, with FAE3-MH1SPAN	Semi Close 3235	ed Arm, Br 3348	ushed Nic 3462	ckel 3672	3888	4097	4312	4540	4933
	One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB1SPAN	with Semi 3301	Closed Arr 3414	n, Brushe 3529	d Nickel 3739	3954	4162	4378	4606	5000
	One-Seat, High back, with	Closed Arr	n Silvor M	otallio						
	FAE3-MH1CPAS	2537	2652	2764	2977	3189	3399	3614	3843	4236
	One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB1PAS	with Close 2605	d Arm, Silv 2717	ver Metalli 2830	c 3040	3256	3465	3680	3909	4303
П	One-Seat, High back, with FAE3-MH1CPAN	Closed Arr 3255	n, Brushed 3368	l Nickel 3483	3692	3908	4116	4332	4560	4953
	One-Seat Plus, High back, FAE3-MHB1CPAN	with Close 3320	d Arm, Bru 3433	ushed Nic 3546	kel 3757	3972	4182	4396	4624	5019

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>page</u> 67. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	F 4	ABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, with Open A	Arm Silve	r Metallic							
	FAE3-ML1+OPAS	1951	2042	2133	2318	2504	2688	2873	3057	3427
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with O	pen Arm,	Silver Met	allic						
	FAE3-MLB1+OPAS	2019	2110	2205	2389	2572	2759	2943	3127	3497
ш	One-Seat Wide, with Open A	Arm Brus	hed Nicke	I						
	FAE3-ML1+OPAN	2668	2759	2851	3035	3221	3405	3589	3774	4143
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with O	pen Arm,	Brushed N	lickel						
	FAE3-MLB1+OPAN	2736	2829	2920	3105	3291	3474	3662	3844	4214
	One-Seat Wide, with Semi (Closed Ar	m, Silver N	/letallic						
	FAE3-ML1+SPAS	2485	2608	2730	2958	3193	3420	3655	3902	4333
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Se	emi Close	d Arm, Sil	ver Metal	lic					
	FAE3-MLB1+SPAS	2553	2678	2800	3030	3264	3491	3727	3971	4404
	0 - 0 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	N 1 A	D	LAPALAL						
	One-Seat Wide, with Semi C FAE3-ML1+SPAN	3202	n, Brushed 3324	3447	3673	3910	4138	4371	4618	5049
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Se	omi Class	d Arm Dr	iched Nie	okol					
	FAE3-MLB1+SPAN	3269	3393	3516	3745	3980	4207	4442	4688	5120
	One-Seat Wide, with Closed	Arm Cil	or Motallia							
	FAE3-ML1+CPAS	2504	2628	2748	2978	3211	3440	3672	3920	4352
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Cl	osad Arm	Silver M	atallic						
	FAE3-MLB1+CPAS	2571	2696	2818	3048	3282	3510	3744	3991	4422
	One-Seat Wide, with Closed	Arm, Bru	shed Nick	el						
	FAE3-ML1+CPAN	3221	3343	3466	3694	3931	4158	4392	4637	5068
	One-Seat Wide Plus, with Cl	osed Arm	n, Brushed	Nickel						
	FAE3-MLB1+CPAN	3290	3413	3536	3765	3999	4227	4461	4708	5139

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 67**. See **page 98** for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9		
	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Oper	Δrm Silv	ar Matalli	<u> </u>							
	FAE3-MH1+OPAS	2178	2286	2392	2609	2822	3038	3253	3469	3898		
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic											
	FAE3-MHB1+OPAS	2249	2357	2463	2679	2893	3111	3324	3538	3966		
		0										
-	One-Seat Wide, High back, FAE3-MH1+OPAN	2895	3004	3112	3324	3538	3755	3970	4185	4615		
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack with	Onen Arm	Brushoo	Nickal							
	FAE3-MHB1+OPAN	2965	3073	3180	3395	3609	3827	4041	4256	4685		
	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Semi	Closed A	m. Silver	Metallic							
	FAE3-MH1+SPAS	2714	2852	2989	3248	3513	3771	4036	4312	4803		
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack. with	Semi Clos	ed Arm. S	Silver Meta	ıllic						
	FAE3-MHB1+SPAS	2784	2922	3059	3319	3583	3843	4107	4382	4874		
Ш	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Semi	Closed A	m. Brush	ed Nickel							
	FAE3-MH1+SPAN	3430	3568	3708	3965	4229	4487	4753	5030	5519		
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack, with	Semi Clos	ed Arm. F	Brushed N	ickel						
	FAE3-MHB1+SPAN	3499	3640	3776	4036	4299	4559	4822	5098	5590		
	One-Seat Wide, High back,	with Close	ed Arm, Si	ver Meta	llic							
	FAE3-MH1+CPAS	2732	2872	3010	3268	3532	3789	4055	4332	4822		
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack. with	Closed Arı	m. Silver	Metallic							
	FAE3-MHB1+CPAS	2803	2942	3078	3337	3603	3861	4125	4401	4891		
			–									
Ш	One-Seat Wide, High back, FAE3-MH1+CPAN		-			40.47	4506	1771	E047	EE 40		
	FAES-IVITI I + CPAIN	3448	3588	3727	3984	4247	4506	4771	5047	5540		
	One-Seat Wide Plus, High b	ack, with	Closed Arı	m, Brushe	ed Nickel							
	FAE3-MHB1+CPAN	3518	3658	3796	4055	4318	4578	4842	5117	5609		

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 67</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	S	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	0	PA	S
Faeron	Metal Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				Plus			
			3	В3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Two-Seat, with Open Arm, S	Silver Meta	allic								
	FAE3-ML2OPAS	2472	2572	2674	2880	3082	3287	3491	3693	4102	
	Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic										
	FAE3-MLB2OPAS	2548	2650	2751	2955	3160	3363	3565	3771	4179	
		2040	2000	2101	2000	0100	0000	0000	0771	4170	
	Two-Seat, with Open Arm, E	Brushed N	ickel								
	FAE3-ML2OPAN	3189	3291	3392	3596	3798	4004	4207	4411	4818	
	Two-Seat Plus, with Open A	rm. Brush	ed Nickel								
	FAE3-MLB2OPAN	3265	3366	3469	3671	3876	4080	4282	4487	4895	
	Two-Seat, with Semi Closed	-									
	FAE3-ML2SPAS	3008	3140	3270	3519	3772	4020	4272	4537	5008	
	Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl	osed Arm	. Silver Me	tallic							
	FAE3-MLB2SPAS	3082	3215	3346	3595	3849	4095	4349	4615	5084	
	Two-Seat, with Semi Closed	Δrm Bru	shad Nicka	اد							
	FAE3-ML2SPAN	3723	3856	3988	4236	4488	4736	4990	5255	5723	
	Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Cl		-		40.40	4=00	1010		===.		
	FAE3-MLB2SPAN	3798	3933	4065	4312	4566	4812	5065	5331	5800	
	To Cook with Olean I Arre	Oilean Ma									
	Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, FAE3-ML2CPAS	3027	3159	3291	3538	3790	4039	4292	4557	5027	
	TALO MILZOTAO	3021	3139	3291	3336	3790	4039	4292	4557	3027	
	Two-Seat Plus, with Closed	Arm, Silve	er Metallic								
	FAE3-MLB2CPAS	3101	3235	3367	3614	3869	4113	4368	4634	5103	
щ	Two-Seat, with Closed Arm,	Brushed	Nickel								
	FAE3-ML2CPAN	3742	3876	4007	4257	4507	4755	5009	5273	5744	
	Two-Seat Plus, with Closed	Arm Dr.	shod Nielse	ı							
	FAE3-MLB2CPAN	3818	sned Nicke 3952	ı 4084	4332	4586	4832	5084	5349	5821	
		0010	0002	7007	7002	4000	7002	5004	5045	3021	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on **Page 67**. See **page 98** for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	S	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	0	PA	S
Faeron	Metal	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
	Lounge Seating	Ü		Plus	•	,	
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
		Lounge		Plus			
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				Plus			
			3	B3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat			
				Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, High back, v	with Open	Arm Cilv	or Motalli	^					
	FAE3-MH2OPAS	2631	2747	2864	3099	3334	3566	3802	4036	4504
	Two-Seat Plus, High ba	ack, with 2709	Open Arm 2827	, Silver M 2941	etallic 3175	3409	3642	3876	4111	4579
	TALS-WITBZOFAS	2109	2021	2941	3173	3409	3042	3070	4111	4379
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Oper	n Arm, Brus	shed Nick	kel					
Ш	FAE3-MH2OPAN	3346	3465	3582	3816	4049	4284	4517	4753	5219
	Two-Seat Plus, High ba	ack, with	Open Arm	, Brushed	l Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB2OPAN	3427	3542	3657	3891	4125	4360	4593	4828	5295
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Sem	i Closed Ar	m, Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MH2SPAS	3165	3313	3461	3740	4022	4299	4584	4879	5409
	Two-Seat Plus, High ba	ack, with	Semi Clos	ed Arm, S	Silver Meta	ıllic				
	FAE3-MHB2SPAS	3244	3392	3537	3815	4098	4375	4659	4956	5485
	Two-Seat, High back,	with Sem	i Closed Ar	m. Brush	ed Nickel					
•	FAE3-MH2SPAN	3882	4030	4179	4457	4740	5016	5300	5596	6126
	Two-Seat Plus, High ba	ack, with	Semi Clos	ed Arm, E	Brushed Ni	ickel				
	FAE3-MHB2SPAN	3960	4109	4253	4531	4815	5091	5374	5672	6202
	Two-Seat, High back, v	with Clos	ed Arm, Sil	ver Meta	llic					
	FAE3-MH2CPAS	3185	3334	3481	3759	4042	4318	4603	4899	5429
	Two-Seat Plus, High ba	ack, with	Closed Arr	n, Silver	Metallic					
	FAE3-MHB2CPAS	3263	3411	3557	3833	4117	4394	4678	4973	5504
	Two-Seat, High back, v	with Clos	ed Arm, Br	ushed Ni	ckel					
ш	FAE3-MH2CPAN	3902	4049	4197	4474	4758	5035	5319	5615	6144
	Two-Seat Plus, High ba	ack, with	Closed Arr	m, Brushe	ed Nickel					
	FAE3-MHB2CPAN	3979	4128	4272	4551	4834	5111	5394	5691	6221

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 67. See Page 98 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

		COM		COL	F	ABRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, with Ope	n Arm, Si	lver Metall	lic						
	FAE3-ML3OPAS	3194	3357	3408	3846	4172	4498	4823	5150	5802
	T. 0 . D		0:1							
	Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3OPAS	•	•		2070	4206	4601	40E7	E000	FOOF
	FAES-WILDSOFAS	3327	3491	3654	3979	4306	4631	4957	5283	5935
	Three-Seat, with Ope	n Arm, Br	rushed Nic	kel						
Щ	FAE3-ML3OPAN	3911	4072	4124	4562	4888	5215	5541	5868	6519
	Three-Seat Plus, with	Open Ar	m Pruobo	d Niekal						
	FAE3-MLB3OPAN	4044	4207	4371	4696	5022	5347	5674	6000	6652
	17120 WEBOOT7114	7077	4201	4071	4000	OOLL	0047	0074	0000	0002
	Three-Seat, with Sem	i Closed	Arm. Silve	r Metallic						
	FAE3-ML3SPAS	3730	3921	4004	4486	4862	5231	5607	5993	6708
	Three-Seat Plus, with FAE3-MLB3SPAS					400.4	5000	5700	0400	00.40
	FAE3-IVILB3SPAS	3862	4057	4249	4618	4994	5363	5739	6126	6840
44	Three-Seat, with Sem	ni Closed	Arm, Brus	hed Nicke	el					
	FAE3-ML3SPAN	4445	4639	4720	5204	5579	5946	6322	6712	7423
	Three-Seat Plus, with	Somi Cla	seed Arm	Brushed	Nickel					
	FAE3-MLB3SPAN	4579	4773	4967	5337	5712	6080	6455	6843	7556
	Three-Seat, with Clos	ad Arm	Silver Met:	allic						
	FAE3-ML3CPAS	3748	3941	4022	4506	4882	5248	5625	6014	6728
	Three-Seat Plus, with									
	FAE3-MLB3CPAS	3881	4077	4269	4638	5013	5383	5758	6146	6859
Ш	Three-Seat, with Clos	sed Arm, I	Brushed N	lickel						
	FAE3-ML3CPAN	4465	4659	4740	5221	5597	5966	6342	6731	7443
	Three-Seat Plus, with	Closed 1	\rm Priich	and Nieks	ı					
	FAE3-MLB3CPAN	4596	4793	4987	ı 5355	5733	6098	6475	6863	7577
		.500		.007	0000	0,00	0000	0.70	5500	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 67</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	S	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	0	PA	S
Faeron	Metal	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
	Lounge Seating	3		Plus	•	,	
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
				Plus			
			3	B3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

	COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Three-Seat, High back,	with Oper	n Arm, Silv	er Metalli	С						
	FAE3-MH3OPAS	3415	3609	3803	4189	4574	4962	5347	5735	6507	
	Three-Seat Plus, High I					.=	===	= 40.4			
	FAE3-MHB3OPAS	3550	3741	3936	4321	4708	5094	5481	5867	6640	
	Three-Seat, High back,	with Oper	n Arm, Bru	shed Nic	kel						
	FAE3-MH3OPAN	4133	4327	4518	4905	5293	5678	6064	6452	7222	
	Thurs Cost Divis I link i		O A	D	al Nicaleal						
	Three-Seat Plus, High & FAE3-MHB3OPAN	раск, with 4266	Open Arm 4459			E 40 4	F011	0107	0500	7050	
	I ALS-IVII IDSOI AIN	4200	4459	4653	5037	5424	5811	6197	6583	7356	
	T. 0	0		0"							
	Three-Seat, High back, FAE3-MH3SPAS					5004	5004	0400	0570	7440	
	FAES-IVINSSFAS	3952	4176	4398	4830	5264	5694	6129	6579	7413	
	Three-Seat Plus, High I	back, with	Semi Clos	sed Arm,	Silver Meta	allic					
	FAE3-MHB3SPAS	4084	4308	4532	4962	5395	5827	6262	6710	7544	
	Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel										
Ш	FAE3-MH3SPAN	4667	4891	rm, Brusi 5115	5545	5982	6410	6847	7295	8130	
	TALO IVII IOOI AIN	4007	4091	3113	3343	3962	0410	0047	7293	0130	
	Three-Seat Plus, High b	oack, with	Semi Clos	ed Arm, I	Brushed N	ickel					
	FAE3-MHB3SPAN	4799	5023	5248	5678	6114	6542	6980	7427	8262	
	Three-Seat, High back,	with Close	ed Arm, S	lver Meta	ıllic						
	FAE3-MH3CPAS	3970	4194	4417	4846	5284	5713	6148	6598	7432	
				0							
	Three-Seat Plus, High & FAE3-MHB3CPAS					5440	5045	0000	0700	7505	
	FAE3-MIND3CPAS	4103	4327	4551	4980	5416	5845	6282	6730	7565	
	Three-Seat, High back,	with Close	ed Arm, B	rushed Ni	ckel						
Ш	FAE3-MH3CPAN	4686	4911	5135	5563	6002	6431	6865	7314	8148	
	Three Coet Divis Liigh	anale with	Closed A	m Druch	ad Niakal						
	Three-Seat Plus, High & FAE3-MHB3CPAN	4819	5043	5269	5697	6134	6563	6998	7445	8281	
		4019	3043	3203	3091	0134	0303	0990	1443	0201	

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 67</u>. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	s	ize	Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE	3-M	L	1	B1	0	PA	S
Faeron	Metal Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic
		Н	1+	B1+	S	WA	N
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Semi Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel
			2	B2	С	SA	
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm	
			3	B3			
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

		COM		COL	FAE	RIC GRA	DES		LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg											
	FAE3-UL1NCW	2610	2764	2917	3224	3534	3843	4149	4458	5072		
	One-Seat Plus Upholstere FAE3-ULB1NCW		•		•							
W	FAES-ULDTINGW	2678	2831	2986	3293	3603	3909	4217	4527	5141		
	One-Seat Wide Upholstere		•	• •	ū							
	FAE3-UL1+NCW	2798	2978	3159	3516	3876	4236	4593	4953	5673		
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upho	Istered Ar	m Lounae	. No arm	cap. Woo	d lea						
	FAE3-ULB1+NCW	2872	3053	3232	3591	3950	4310	4668	5028	5746		
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm	Lounge.	No arm ca	n. Wood	lea							
	FAE3-UL2NCW	3346	3536	3727	4105	4484	4864	5243	5622	6381		
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered FAE3-ULB2NCW		-		-	4504	40.44	5000	5700	0.400		
, W	FAES-ULDZINGW	3428	3617	3806	4185	4564	4944	5323	5703	6462		
				147								
	Three-seat Upholstered Ar FAE3-UL3NCW	Ü	-	cap, Woo 4614	d leg 5121	FC00	0100	0044	7150	8167		
	FAES-ULSINGW	4105	4360	4614	5121	5630	6136	6644	7152	8167		
	Three-seat Plus Upholster	ed Arm Lo	unge, No	arm cap,	Wood leg							
	FAE3-ULB3NCW	4245	4500	4754	5260	5767	6276	6784	7290	8307		
W												

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on Page 58. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See Page 98 for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	е	Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic Leg
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	59

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

		COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	ES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	-	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Hi	igh Back L	_	o Arm Ca _l	p, Wood le	-				
	FAE3-UH1NCW	2833	3004	3173	3514	3852	4193	4532	4873	5552
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered A FAE3-UHB1NCW	Arm High E 2903	Back Loun 3073	ge, No Ar 3242	m Cap, W 3581	ood leg 3921	4261	4602	4942	5619
	One-Seat Wide, Upholstered	•		•		•				
	FAE3-UH1+NCW	3039	3235	3430	3820	4213	4603	4994	5387	6166
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholste	ered Arm I	High Back	Lounge,	No Arm C	ap, Wood	leg			
	FAE3-UHB1+NCW	3113	3308	3505	3894	4287	4678	5066	5457	6241
	Two-seat, Upholstered Arm H	igh Back I	ounge. N	o Arm Ca	p. Wood l	ea				
	FAE3-UH2NCW	3515	3720	3927	4337	4748	5159	5569	5980	6804
	To a coal Phys. Habadata and A	Ll'ala D		. N. A.	. O					
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered A FAE3-UHB2NCW	rm High B 3595	ack Loung	ge, No Arr 4006	n Cap, wo 4417	200 leg 4828	5238	5649	6059	6883
	THE GIBEROW	3393	3733	4000	4417	4020	3230	3049	0039	0000
	Three-seat, Upholstered Arm	High Back	d ounde	No Arm C	an Wood	lea				
	FAE3-UH3NCW	4338	4623	4908	5481	6052	6623	7192	7764	8908
	Three-seat Plus, Upholstered FAE3-UHB3NCW	Arm High 4478	Back Lou 4763	nge, No A 5050	rm Cap, \ 5619	Nood leg 6190	6762	7333	7905	9045
W										

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	ze	Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE	3-U	L	1	B1	NC	W
Faeron	Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	Lounge	One-Seat	One-Seat Plus	No Cap	Beech Wood Leg
		Н	1+	B1+	UC	S
		High Back Lounge	One-Seat Wide	One-Seat Wide Plus	Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic
			2	B2	SC	N
			Two-Seat	Two-Seat Plus	Solid Surface Cap	Brushed Nickel
			3	В3	WC	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB 4	RIC GRAD	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL				<u> </u>	4	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		0		
	One-Seat Upholstered Arr	•			•						
	FAE3-UW1NCW	3232	3402	3568	3909	4249	4589	4929	5269	5947	
	One-Seat Plus Upholstere	d Arm Win	gback, N	o Arm Ca _l	p, Wood le	eg					
	FAE3-UWB1NCW	3298	3469	3638	3979	4317	4658	4996	5338	6017	
	One-Seat Wide Upholstere	ed Arm Wi	naback. N	No Arm Ca	ap. Wood	lea					
	FAE3-UW1+NCW	3434	3631	3827	4217	4609	5000	5391	5782	6565	
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upho	olstarad Arr	m Winaha	ack No Ar	m Can M	lood lea					
	FAE3-UWB1+NCW	3510	3706	3899	4291	4683	5072	5465	5856	6638	
	Two-seat Upholstered Arn FAE3-UW2NCW	n Wingbacl 3910	k, No Arm 4116	ı Cap, Wo 4321	od leg 4733	5143	5556	5966	6377	7198	
	TALS-OVVZINOVV	3910	4110	4321	4733	5143	5556	3900	6377	7 196	
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered		•		-	•					
	FAE3-UWB2NCW	3991	4196	4401	4813	5223	5635	6046	6456	7279	
	Three-seat Upholstered A	rm Wingba	ıck, No Aı	m Cap, W	lood leg						
	FAE3-UW3NCW	4735	5021	5306	5876	6448	7019	7591	8160	9305	
THE STATE OF THE S											
	Three-seat Plus Upholster	ed Arm Wi	naback. I	No Arm Ca	ap. Wood	lea					
	FAE3-UWB3NCW	4874	5160	5444	6016	6586	7158	7730	8300	9442	
w											

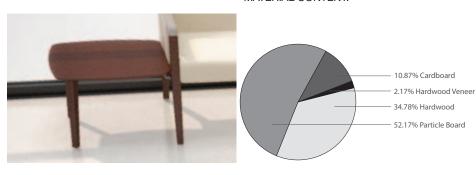
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), Wood Arm Caps (WC), or Urethane Arm Caps replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on <u>Page 58</u>. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. See <u>page 98</u> for color selection.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Siz	:e	Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3	B3	SC	
			Three-Seat	Three-Seat Plus	Solid Surface Cap	

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES FEATURES

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>Page 9</u>7. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge.
See Page 97 for laminate information.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on KrugExpress.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Linked Table - End	Linked Table -Center	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square Flat
FAE4-LKE-22-22	FAE4-LKI-22-22	FAE4-LCRF45	FAE4-LKCRF90	FAE4-LKCSF90
	Ţ ţ			

FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODE	_	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Center Square Tabl FAE4-LKI-22-22	e 677	470	806	849	937	1001
	End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	863	620	992	1039	1136	1199
	Linking Curved Cor FAE4-LKCRF45	rner Table 4 751	493	990	1042	1143	1215
	Linking Curved Cor FAE4-LKCRF90	rner Table 9 931	90° 654	1171	1241	1380	1477
	Linking Square Cor FAE4-LKCSF90	ner Table 9 1017	90° 710	1290	1360	1503	1598

See page 98 for color selection.

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5	
End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	22	22	16	34	1.5	
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2	
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2	
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	30	30	16	42	2.2	

FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 97**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **Page 97** for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables FAE4-22D-21 FAE4-30D-16 FAE4-44D-16	1246 1402 2574	928 1038 1880	1833 2131 3762	1960 2279 4024	2070 2479 4391	2271 2769 4915
	Elliptical FAE4-E44-22-16	1603	1169	2359	2524	2748	3077
	Square Tables FAE4-22-22-21 FAE4-30-30-16 FAE4-44-44-16	1232 1429 2628	916 1060 1918	1748 2147 3839	1870 2298 4108	1989 2538 4480	2191 2867 5016
	Rectangular Table FAE4-44-22-16	1622	1184	2369	2536	2765	3096

DIMENSIONS

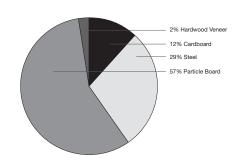
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22" Diamet	er	21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30" Diamet	er	16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40" Diamet	er	16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-46	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

FRAME FINISH

Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of \$64 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of \$64 list per

per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>Page 97</u>. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See Page 97 for color selection.

				Solid Surface	Solid Surface	Solid Surface	Solid Surface	
			Laminate with	top Grade	top Grade	top	top	
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	Beech	Polymer Edge	A - White	A - Color	Grade B	Grade C	
	Round Tables, Silver	Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M22D-21S	1132	810	1716	1845	1956	2157	
	FAE4-M30D-16S	1223	859	1953	2100	2298	2592	
// [[]] \\	FAE4-M44D-16S	2302	1609	3490	3753	4117	4643	
	Round Tables, Brush	ned Nickel	Frame					
	FAE4-M22D-21N	1294	974	1879	2007	2117	2318	
	FAE4-M30D-16N	1386	1021	2113	2263	2461	2754	
	FAE4-M44D-16N	2659	1965	3846	4110	4473	5000	
	Elliptical, Silver Meta	allic Frame	<u> </u>					
	FAE4-ME44-22-16S		939	2130	2295	2520	2848	
	Elliptical, Brushed N	Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame						
	FAE4-ME44-22-16N		1265	2452	2616	2844	3172	
	Square Tables, Silve	Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
	FAE4-M22-22-21S	1118	803	1634	1755	1872	2076	
	FAE4-M30-30-16S	1249	882	1967	2119	2359	2688	
// [[]] \	FAE4-M44-44-16S	2356	1645	3565	3836	4207	4743	
	Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame							
	FAE4-M22-22-21N	1282	962	1795	1918	2035	2238	
	FAE4-M30-30-16N	1412	1042	2131	2281	2522	2849	
	FAE4-M44-44-16N	2713	2003	3922	4192	4564	5099	
	Rectangular Table, S	Silver Meta	allic Frame					
	FAE4-M44-22-16S	1393	955	2140	2306	2535	2867	
	Rectangular Table, E	Brushed N	ickel Frame					
	FAE4-M44-22-16N	1716	1279	2463	2630	2859	3190	
-								

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables FAE4-M22D-21 FAE4-M30D-16 FAE4-M44D-16	22" Diameter 30" Diameter 44" Diameter		21 16 16	30 42 72	8 11 21
Elliptical FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables FAE4-M22-22-21 FAE4-M30-30-16 FAE4-M44-44-16	22 30 44	22 30 44	21 16 16	32 47 83	8 11 21
Rectangular Table FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

FAERON METAL | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODE	≣L	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	676	469	805	849	937	999
	End Square Table, Sil	ver Metalli	ic Frame				
	FAE4-MLKE-22-22S		561	934	982	1076	1140
	End Square Table, Br FAE4-MLKE-22-22N		kel Frame 605	978	1026	1119	1185
	Linking Curved Corne FAE4-LKCRF45	er Table 45 751	5° 493	990	1042	1143	1214
	Linking Curved Corne FAE4-LKCRF90	er Table 90 931	o° 654	1170	1241	1379	1474
	Linking Square Corne FAE4-MLKCSF90S Linking Square Corne	987	679	1258	1330	1471	1568
Ш	FAE4-MLKCSF90N	1232	703	1283	1354	1494	1590

See Page 97 for color selection.

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-MLKE-22-22	22	22	16	39	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-MLKCSF90	30	30	16	45	2.2

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783 Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.

(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Freight Terms and Conditions

- 1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.
- 2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.
- 3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
- 4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$525/shipment. (local times).
- 5. For all deliveries whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$125/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$125/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$125/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.

Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

 Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



${\bf Krug\ Textiles\ -\ Stocked\ Fabric\ Program}$

Grade 1

ARLO





KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2

GRADDY











84 TEAK

98 NICKLE

YATES





34 SLATE









803 TOAST





908 CHARCOAL

MCCOY











608 TUNDRA



94 MERCURY



108 CORDOVAN

ORIS











908 DOMINO



64 PUTTY

205 CHARTREUSE

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 3

MORITZ













82 CLAY

304 CAPRI

LORENZO











32 MIST





604 STUCCO

BISCOTTI









91 GRANITE

302 CAPRI

INTRIGUE

















93 | USA | HEALTHCARE | 2025



Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1 \$22 Grade 2 \$34 Grade 3 \$46

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).





Standard-Cut "up the roll"

Non-Standard-Cut across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to: Krug Inc.

111 Ahrens Street Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2H 4C2 Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage. - 17 square feet in a yard

- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin 117-Section E

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUGEXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of KrugExpress orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to KrugExpress orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on KrugExpress must clearly state: "KrugExpress".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Please note that the CAL 133 option is <u>not</u> available on *KrugExpress*.

FAERON | FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut

Regular Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Dark Walnut Clear Beech Medium Anigre

Natural Walnut

PALETTE

Palette finishes available for applicable products. Black White Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$600 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6000 list, an upcharge of \$600 will apply, on orders \$6000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	——————————————————————————————————————	
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
		Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

METAL FINISHES

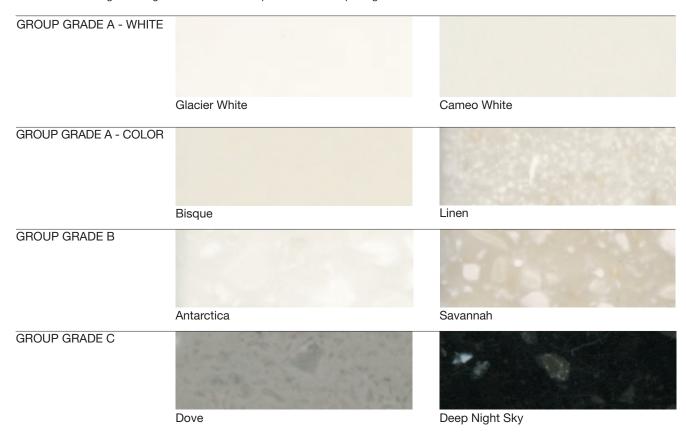


URETHANE COLOR OPTIONS



SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

















All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

